VOLUME XXI DECEMBER, 1938 NUMBER 12

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

Contents

Sulfanilamide in the treatment of streptococcic mastitis. E. M. GILDOW, D. L. FOUBT and A. O. SHAW 759

An x-ray diffraction analysis of casein. S. L. TUCKEY and H. A. RUEHE 767

An x-ray diffraction analysis of Cheddar cheese. S. L. TUCKEY, H. A. RUEHE and G. L. CLARK 777

Judging sweet cream. J. H. NAIR and L. C. BENTHAM 791

Factors affecting the activity and heat resistance of Swiss cheese starter cultures. I. Influence of time and temperature of incubation. PAUL R. ELLIKER and W. C. FRAZIER 801

Circulation of Journal of Dairy Science 815

Abstracts—Milk and Milk Products 303

Published by the
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Made in United States of America

GLASS

—the HONEST container for milk

Nothing has ever been discovered that so truly shows the quality of a product as *glass*. The wholesomeness, purity, richness and *quantity* of milk are instantly revealed through glass.

Add this to the many other advantages of glass and you have the ideal container for milk. Owens-Illinois Glass Company, DAIRY Container Division, Toledo, Ohio.

GLASS IS BEST . . . . . .

1. It's ECONOMICAL. The many trips glass affords reduce initial cost.
2. It's CONVENIENT. Easy to handle—neck and head offer a firm grip—easy to reseal.
3. It's STURDIEST. Will not soften or weaken with use—no seams to give way—withstands hard usage.
4. It's ODORLESS. The hard vitreous surface cannot absorb odors or impart taste.
5. It's CLEANEST. Thoroughly sterilized same as hospital bottles—tests prove glass cleanest.

OWENS-ILLINOIS

GLASS DAIRY CONTAINERS

"First in Glass"

Entered as second-class mail matter April 12, 1934, at the Post Office at Lancaster, Pa. Under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Copyrighted, 1932, by the American Dairy Science Association.

HOW DO YOU BUY CLEANERS?

A few men in the dairy industries still seem to believe in the "how much a pound" method. They buy the cleaning compound that costs least per barrel.

This would be a good idea if all cleaners were the same. But they're not. Users of Wyandotte all over the country find that they need *less* Wyandotte cleaner to do a good job. And that means, no matter what the cost per pound, *cleaning costs go down.*

We believe you will agree that the best way to buy cleaners is to test them in your plant and decide on the basis of actual cost and performance. Your Wyandotte Service Representative will be glad to arrange a test.

THE J·B·FORD COMPANY
WYANDOTTE MICHIGAN
DISTRICT OFFICES IN 25 CITIES

MARSCHALL

RENNET *and* COLOR

for cheese manufacture

are uniformly strong and pure, hence always dependable. Up-to-date methods and exact control of production insure the quality of Marschall's.

Liberal samples of Marschall preparations for class work or experiment may be had for the asking.

Marschall Dairy Laboratory
INCORPORATED
MADISON WISCONSIN
U.S.A.

COLON BACILLI IN MILK AND WATER

BBL-Desoxycholate Lactose Broth
BBL-Desoxycholate Lactose Agar
BBL-Desoxycholate Agar

These media offer the most uniformly reliable and economical means for the enumeration of colon bacilli. The advantage of these media over most others lies in the use of Sodium Desoxycholate as sole bacteriostatic agent. Sodium Desoxycholate is a pure chemical and has a clear-cut inhibiting effect on the growth of Gram positive bacteria as compared to Gram negative bacteria. It thus has none of the disadvantages generally found in other bacteriostatic agents such as bile, bile salt mixtures, or dyes.

Whenever possible only pure chemicals are used in BBL media as bacteriostatic agents.

Literature and prices sent on request

BALTIMORE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY
432 N. Calvert St. Baltimore, Md.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

"Safe" Milk..

THE search for facts which will insure a "safe" milk supply includes in its scope the metabolic ward as well as the bacteriological lab.

Milk drinkers recognize and appreciate the constant surveillance of food control officials which guards their milk from the threat of infectious disease. They are coming to appreciate also the importance of milk's nutritional "safety" in better satisfying their nutritional needs.

Vitex Vitamin D Milk is a "safe" milk, nutritionally. In the words of the American Medical Association's Council on Foods, Vitex Milk provides normal children *"a margin of safety"* in respect to their vitamin D requirements, when consumed in the usual amounts.

VITEX LABORATORIES, INC.
A NOPCO *Subsidiary*
Harrison, N. J.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

HERE'S *Your copy*

JUST OFF THE PRESS!

New 24 page booklet completely covering Mojonnier Stainless Steel Vacuum Pan applications in various industries . . . profusely illustrated with charts, diagrams and actual installation views. Ask for Bulletin No. 87. Write today.

Mojonnier BROS. CO.
4601 W. OHIO ST. · CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE
MORTENSEN POSITIVE AUTOMATIC SYSTEM OF PASTEURIZATION

A totally enclosed continuous flow method of Pasteurizing milk that meets the requirements of all Health regulations. The holding period is accurately governed by positive automatic gears that cannot be changed. Milk must be held for a minimum of 30 minutes or dumped on the floor.

With either the JUNIOR unit, for plants of small or medium capacities, or the larger unit for plants of large capacities, the milk is not in view from the time it enters the weigh tank until it appears in the bottle. There can be no plant contamination during the processing period.

Made in capacities of from 2,500 to 30,000 pounds per hour in tinned copper or stainless steel and priced as low as is consistent with dependable machinery.

Catalogues will be cheerfully mailed on request, without obligation. Please state the capacities in which you are interested.

STANDARD MILK MACHINERY CO.
(INCORPORATED)
LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY

CERELOSE
(Pure Dextrose)
PROTECTS
Frozen Cream

FROZEN CREAM is frequently stored by manufacturers for making ice cream during the summer months. To preserve the original physical characteristics of the cream, sugar is often added before freezing.

Experiments indicate that Cerelose (Pure Dextrose) is most efficient in preventing coagulation of lecithin in frozen egg yolks. In like manner, Cerelose prevents lecithin coagulation in frozen sweet cream.

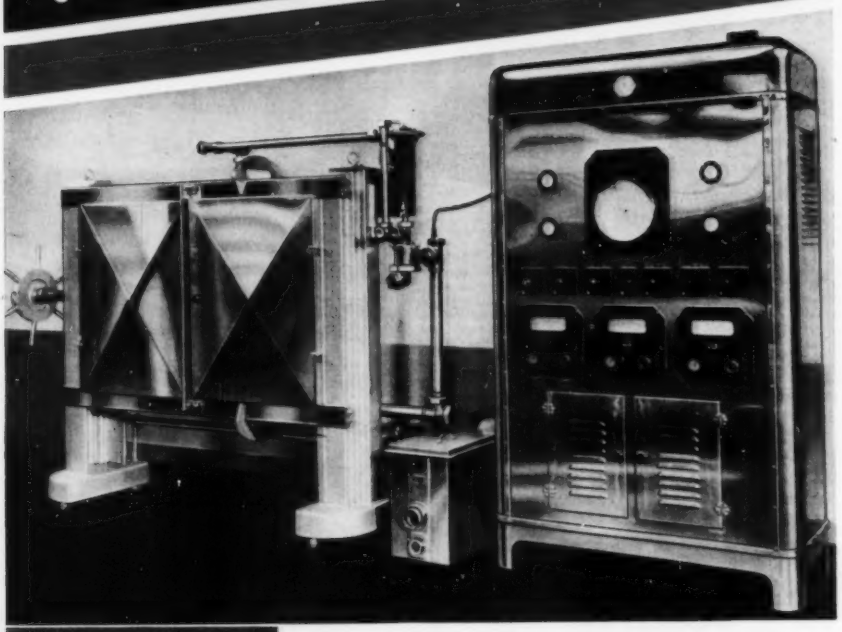
Less Cerelose than sucrose may be used in the cream to prevent destruction of the fat emulsion. Cerelose is therefore economical as well as efficient.

Samples for experimental purposes will be provided upon request.

For further information, please write Corn Products Sales Company, 17 Battery Place, New York City.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

A DISTINCTLY NEW METHOD OF SHORTIME PASTEURIZATION



The New
SUPERPLATE
DUO-SHORTIME
PASTEURIZING
UNIT
complete with
CONTROL PANEL

Inconsistent bacteria counts, previous bugaboo of Shortime Pasteurization, is now a thing of the past. CHERRY-BURRELL'S DUO-SHORTIME PASTEURIZING UNIT (Patent No. 482,759) has brought about this change.

Two years of actual plant testing-out enables us to guarantee you CONSISTENTLY LOW and more uniform bacteria counts with the DUO-SHORTIME Pasteurizing Unit than with any other similar system. This definite assurance of UNIFORMLY LOW bacteria counts makes the new DUO-SHORTIME Unit a fine investment. Hourly capacities range from 6,000 to 16,000 pounds per unit. Write us for complete information. CHERRY-BURRELL CORPORATION, 427 W. RANDOLPH ST., CHICAGO.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XXI DECEMBER, 1938 NUMBER 12

SULFANILAMIDE IN THE TREATMENT OF STREPTOCOCCIC MASTITIS*

E. M. GILDOW,[1] D. L. FOURT,[2] AND A. O. SHAW[3]
Idaho Agricultural Experiment Station, Moscow, Idaho

INTRODUCTION

Much interest is being shown at the present time in the use of sulfanilamide in the treatment of streptococcic mastitis of cattle. In the published reports to date, variable results have been obtained by the use of this drug. These facts indicated that further study of this problem should be made.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Domagk (4) in 1935 first reported the favorable effect of certain Azo dyes in mice experimentally infected with streptococci. The name "sulfanilamide" was later given to the essential nucleus or effective portion of these dyes by the American Medical Association. Numerous results on the use of sulfanilamide in human medicine have been reported.

Very few controlled experiments with the use of this drug in streptococcic mastitis of cattle have been reported. Allot (1) in November, 1937, reported both clinical and laboratory evidence of improvement in three cows treated with approximately the dose recommended for man, that is, 1 gram for each 20 pounds of body weight. In each instance the case relapsed to approximately its previous condition after treatment was discontinued. Several case reports found in Cattle Breed Journals and Biological Journals have reported favorable results from the use of this drug in doses of 15 to 45 grains (15 grains = 1 gram) 2 to 4 times daily for 3 to 7 days.

Baer and Gunderson (2), reporting on the use of sulfanilamide in the treatment of mastitis, state that streptococci did not appear during treatment but were present after treatment was discontinued on two cows and that streptococci were reduced following treatment on two other cows.

Scholm (8) reported on four cases of streptococcic mastitis treated with sulfanilamide at the California Veterinary Conference, January, 1938.

Received for publication June 6, 1938.

* Published with the approval of the Director of the Idaho Agricultural Experiment Station as Research Paper #170.

[1] Experiment Station Veterinarian, [2] Associate Dairy Husbandman, [3] Assistant Dairy Husbandman.

These represented slight, moderate, severe and very severe cases of mastitis. The cows averaged approximately 900 pounds each and were first treated with 120 to 150 grains (8 to 10 grams) of sulfanilamide in two equally divided doses daily. The only case that showed any improvement was the one showing slight evidence of mastitis. After a 7-day rest period, the four cases were again treated for 7 days with sulfanilamide in 2 equally divided doses, with the mild case receiving 80 grams daily and the other 3 cases 40 grams daily. The streptococci disappeared from the milk of all quarters in the mild case and from 3 quarters of the moderate case and were reduced in number in the severe and very severe cases. Two weeks after treatment streptococci were again present in all quarters of all the cows treated. No symptoms of intoxication were observed in any of the cows.

Schlotthauer (9) reported on the treatment of one cow for streptococcic mastitis with sulfanilamide at the Intermountain Livestock Sanitary Association meeting in January, 1938. He stated that one 900-pound cow was treated for 3 days with 90 grains (6 grams) daily and showed 1 mg. of the drug in 100 cc. of the milk. She was then treated with 44 grams daily for 4 days. In the neighborhood of 8 hours after the last dose, she showed 5.6 mg. per 100 cc. of the milk. The highest per cent of the drug was found in the normal quarter and much less, or about 1 mg. per 100 cc., in the inflamed quarter. In both treatments there was inhibition of the organisms in the udder but they were not destroyed.

Recently Johnson and Miller (5) have reported on the use of 75 grains (5 grams) of sulfanilamide twice daily for 3 days on 6 cows and ½ ounce (14 grams) twice daily for 8 days on 4 cows afflicted with chronic streptococcic mastitis with no apparent beneficial effects from the treatment. No toxic effects were produced by the treatment.

PURPOSE OF INVESTIGATION

The study at the Idaho station was started in June, 1937, before the above reports were presented, and because of the absence of accurate data then available it seemed advisable to study the following points:

1. To determine how often it would be necessary to administer sulfanilamide to cattle to maintain a reasonably constant level in the blood.
2. To find what dose is necessary to attain a blood concentration in cattle comparable with that obtained in man.
3. To establish the degree of effectiveness of the treatment in streptococcic mastitis, and
4. To determine what unfavorable results, if any, follow its use.

Streptococcic mastitis has been studied in this station herd for the past ten years. During the past fall and winter, a particularly virulent form of the disease has been prevalent. Heifers showing their first clinical symptoms drop in milk production and go off feed. Difficulty is experienced in getting the affected quarters back to normal with past methods of treatment.

DOSE INTERVAL TO MAINTAIN BLOOD LEVEL

In this work, "Stramid," a brand of sulfanilamide marketed by the Alba Pharmeceutical Company, was used. In every instance the material was given by mouth in gelatin capsules. The concentration of unconjugated sulfanilamide in the blood and urine was determined by the method recommended by Marshall, Emerson and Cutting (6). The Marshall, Emerson and Cutting method was adapted to the determination of the concentration of unconjugated sulfanilamide in the milk.

Two cows were used in this phase of the study. A Jersey cow, #107X, was given 5 grams of sulfanilamide for each 100 pounds of body weight. Blood, urine and milk samples were taken at hourly intervals following this dosage and the sulfanilamide concentration determined. Similar data were also taken on a Holstein cow #55X following the last dosage of a 7-day period of treatment. In both instances it was found that sulfanilamide

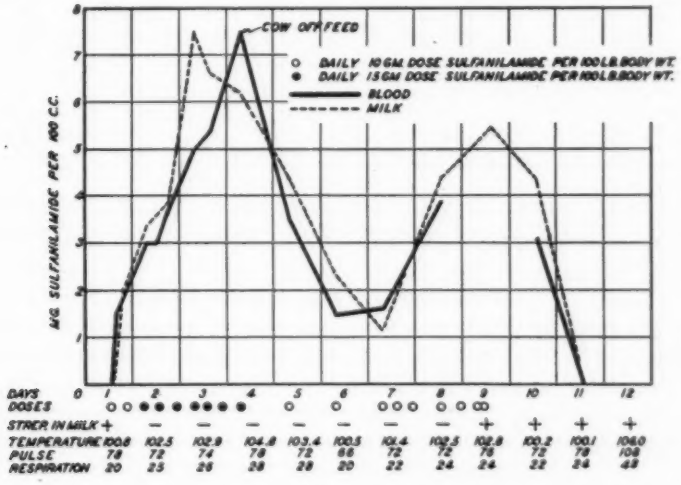


FIGURE 1. Cow #8X. This graph shows the variations in doses given, the fluctuations in the blood and milk levels of sulfanilamide. The presence or absence of hemolytic streptococci in the milk and the effect of the treatment on the temperature, pulse and respiration are also shown. The cow showed symptoms of sulfanilamide poisoning when the blood concentration was between 7 and 8 mg. per 100 cc. This cow died showing cynosis of the voluntary muscles the day following the last shown in the table.

concentration in the blood did not start to drop until about 12 hours after the last dose was administered. Seldom was sulfanilamide detected in the blood or milk 48 hours after the last dosage (See Figures 1 and 2).

The greater persistence of blood level of sulfanilamide in cattle than in man is not surprising, since in ruminants the transfer of material from the rumen is slow, allowing the drug to be presented slowly for absorption

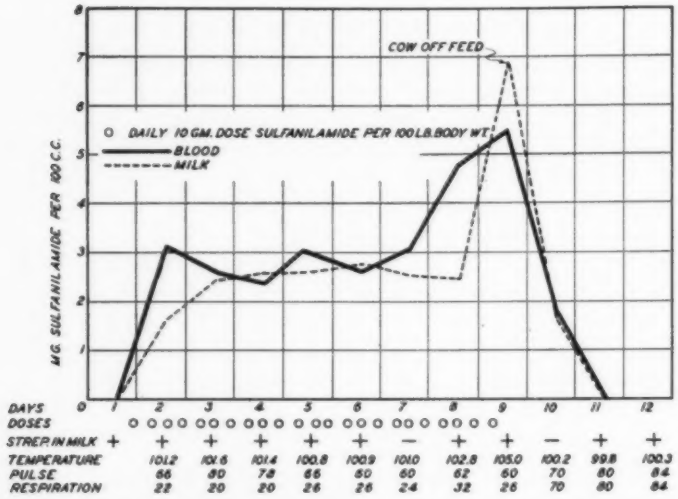

COW OFF FEED
O DAILY 10 GM. DOSE SULFANILAMIDE PER 100 LB. BODY WT.
BLOOD
MILK
MG. SULFANILAMIDE PER 100 C.C.
DAYS 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
DOSES
STREP. IN MILK + + + + + + − + + − + +
TEMPERATURE 101.2 101.6 101.4 100.8 100.9 101.0 102.8 105.0 100.2 99.8 100.3
PULSE 66 60 78 66 60 60 62 60 70 80 84
RESPIRATION 22 20 20 26 26 24 32 26 70 80 84

FIGURE 2. Cow #89X. This shows the general level of sulfanilamide in the blood and milk when a cow receives 10 grams per 100 pounds body weight daily. On the last day of treatment the cow showed symptoms of intoxication. At this time the blood level was about 5.5 mg. and the milk level just under 7 mg. per 100 cc.

to the small intestines. This study would indicate that it was not necessary to repeat the dose of sulfanilamide more often than every 12 hours or twice daily.

BLOOD LEVEL IN RELATION TO DOSE

In the initial trial, where the dosage was at the rate of 5 grams of sulfanilamide to 100 pounds of body weight daily, the blood and milk level remained slightly below 2 mg. per 100 cc. The drug was administered in three or four equally divided doses. This level was far below the 10 to 20 mg. attained in man (6). On subsequent trials, the dose was doubled and trebled that used in man; that is, 10 and 15 grams per 100 pounds body weight. Reference to Figures 1 and 2 show that with these high doses, it was possible to attain blood levels slightly below 8 mg. per 100 cc. Cows regularly go off feed and show other clinical symptoms of sulfanilamide poisoning before the blood level reaches 8 mg. per 100 cc. From this study it would seem impossible to attain blood levels in cattle comparable with that attained in man. This may be due in part to the rapid excretion of this material in the urine or to the possibility of a greater conjugation of sulfanilamide in the blood of cattle.

EFFECTIVENESS OF SULFANILAMIDE IN TREATING STREPTOCOCCIC MASTITIS

Three distinct stages of streptococcic mastitis cases were treated with varying levels of sulfanilamide. Two Jersey cows (#107X and #112X)

had streptococcic infection of about 8 months' duration, one of which showed definite clinical symptoms, were treated with 10 grams per 100 pounds body weight for 7 to 10 days. Streptococci were absent from the milk during most of the period of treatment, but were detected following the termination of treatment. No. 107X had previously been treated with 5 grams per 100 pounds for 9 days without permanently eliminating the streptococci.

Failure to eliminate the causal organisms in these two cases prompted the treatment of two Holstein cows (#89X and #74X). These cows had contracted streptotoccic infection of the udder during the previous 2 months as shown by bacteriological examination of the milk. No clinical evidence of mastitis had developed in either of these cows. They were treated for 8 days with 10 grams per 100 pounds body weight. Streptococci were absent from the milk of #74X during treatment but were present in the milk of #89X. Streptococci were present in the milk of both cows continuously after the termination of treatment. Apparently sulfanilamide even in doses twice that recommended for humans is not effective in eliminating streptococci from the udder of cows affected with non-clinical streptococcic mastitis.

Several cases of acute clinical streptococcic mastitis (#24X, #8X, #85X, #194, #101X, #89X, #128X, #126X, #87X, #103X, #175, and #187) some of which were flare-ups of old chronic cases and others of recent infection were treated with 5 to 10 grams of sulfanilamide per 100 pounds of body weight for periods of 7 to 10 days. Most of these cases had been treated with hot packs, frequent milking, udder ointments, massage, and mild laxatives without eliminating the tendency for the milk to become watery or thick with pus. In some instances the fever, swelling and hardness in the affected quarters were practically eliminated by this standard treatment.

By the end of the sulfanilamide treatment, all cases except one were showing improvement in the consistency of the milk, although many of them were deficient in quantity of milk from the affected quarters.

Treatment with sulfanilamide was successful in restoring normal flow and normal appearance in the milk and the quarter if administered in the early stages when the first symptoms of flaky milk and congestion of the quarter appear. It did not eliminate the streptococci from the udder, nor prevent later acute attacks. This treatment, however, apparently saved many quarters which otherwise would have been lost by reducing the acute infection before the quarter was permanently injured.

Treatment was also effective in restoring normal appearance to the milk of recently infected cows when the condition had developed to the stage where the milk was discolored and watery. However, in these severe cases the affected quarters shrunk to half the normal size and the milk flow was reduced about 50 per cent. One exception to the above (#103X)

showed only partial recovery and relapsed to the previous state after treatment was discontinued.

Use of sulfanilamide resulted in improvement in acute attacks of old chronic cases, but normal milk was not secured in all instances. In one case out of three the milk failed to return to normal appearance.

Five grams of sulfanilamide per 100 pounds of body weight seemed just as effective in producing favorable results as did larger doses.

TOXICITY OF SULFANILAMIDE

Sulfanilamide in doses of 5 grams per 100 pounds body weight, when administered in three equally divided and spaced doses each day over a period up to 12 days, had little or no detrimental effect in 9 of 11 cases treated. This amount did not reduce milk production.

Twice this amount, that is, 10 grams per 100 pounds body weight, after 5 to 7 days' administration, is sufficient to cause distinct toxic effects in the form of general sluggishness, reduction in feed consumption, reduction in milk flow, rough coat and occasionally complete loss of appetite and increased temperature and respiration. (See Figures 1 and 2.)

Higher amounts, that is, 15 grams per 100 pounds body weight daily, for from 1 to 3 days, produce the above-mentioned toxic symptoms accompanied by a precipitate of crystals in the urine. Reduction in milk flow associated with toxic doses was commonly observed. When treatment is discontinued, the milk flow rapidly returns to normal.

One cow (#8X) died the third day following discontinuance of treatment with 10 and 15 grams sulfanilamide per 100 pounds body weight. She became foundered on not more than 10 pounds of grain, developed a diarrhea and died within 36 hours. On post mortem, the liver, spleen and kidneys appeared normal. Definite evidence of acute enteritis was present. All muscular organs were extremely cyanotic, particularly the voluntary muscles which were quite blue on dissection, but soon became normal flesh-colored when exposed to the air. This condition has been found in man associated with sulfanilamide poisoning as recorded by Bigler, Clifton and Werner (3).

One cow (#112X) which was turned out during the last three days of a 10-day period of treatment with 10 grams per 100 pounds body weight, developed an eczema with considerable loose scab production over the head, neck and shoulder and between the limbs and on the udder. The condition seemed to be most severe where there was contact with the stanchion. A similar condition is common in man as reported by Newman and Sharlit (7) when individuals being treated with sulfanilamide are exposed to the direct rays of the sun.

One cow (#126X) died of bloat while on treatment with 5 grams per 100 pounds body weight. She had shown no symptoms of sulfanilamide poison-

ing and did not show any post mortem evidence of poisoning. She is believed to have died of simple bloat.

SUMMARY

1. The blood and milk levels of unconjugated sulfanilamide in cattle were maintained over a period of 12 hours either following an initial dose or after the last dose of a period of treatment. This insures a reasonably constant level of sulfanilamide in the blood of cows that are dosed twice daily at 12-hour intervals.

2. It was possible to attain a level of sulfanilamide in blood and milk slightly under 8 mg. per 100 cc. only when the dose was approximately 10 grams per 100 pounds body weight or twice that recommended for man. Blood levels slightly less than 2 mg. per 100 cc. were attained with a dose comparable with that recommended for man, that is, 5 grams per 100 pounds body weight daily. Both of these levels are below that of 10 mg. per 100 cc. of blood suggested for favorable results in man.

3. Doses of 5, 10, or even 15 gm. per 100 pounds body weight over a period of 3 to 10 days failed to permanently eliminate Beta Hemolytic Streptococci from the udders of cows affected with streptococcic mastitis, regardless of whether the cases were acute or chronic or of short or long duration. Even recently affected non-clinical cases were not freed of the organism.

4. Symptoms of acute streptococcic mastitis such as tenderness, swelling, hardness of the quarter, accompanied by flaky, pussy, or watery milk were relieved in most cases by administering sulfanilamide in doses of 5 to 10 grams per 100 pounds body weight for 7 to 10 days. Five grams per 100 pounds body weight seemed to be as effective as larger doses in relieving clinical symptoms of acute mastitis. The cases treated had failed to respond satisfactorily to the standard treament of applying hot packs, frequent milkings, massages, laxatives and udder ointments.

5. Sulfanilamide poisoning in the form of sluggishness, loss of appetite, reduced milk flow, roughened coat, fever and increased pulse and respiration were produced in 1 to 3 days when the total daily dose was 15 grams per 100 pounds body weight. Five grams per 100 pounds body weight had little or no detrimental effect in 9 of 11 cows treated. The dose should be reduced or eliminated when toxic symptoms appear.

6. One cow died following doses of 10 and 15 grams per 100 pounds body weight with enteritis diarrhea and definite cyanosis of the musculature. Another cow showed extensive eczema when allowed contact with the direct rays of the sun during treatment with 10, and later 5, grams per 100 pounds body weight. There seems to be an individual difference in tolerance of cows to sulfanilamide.

7. Sixteen cows were treated for streptococcic mastitis with sulfanilamide. Eight of nine cases with an initial infection showing acute symptoms gave favorable results with a reduction of inflammation of the udder and restoration of normal-appearing milk. One cow showed symptoms of toxic poisoning and treatment was discontinued. Favorable results were obtained in 6 out of 9 severely affected quarters in 4 old chronic cases. The 3 additional quarters were greatly improved. No improvement was shown in three cases of initial infection where clinical symptoms had not developed.

The bacteriological and chemical phases of this study were conducted with the cooperation of Walter G. Hoge, W. V. Halversen, and V. A. Cherrington of the Department of Bacteriology, University of Idaho. A report covering this phase of the study in more detail will be published as Research Paper No. 169.

Note: Individual case histories of cows treated in this study are available to anyone upon request to the authors.

REFERENCES

(1) Allot, A. J. The treatment of bovine mastitis with sulfanilamide. Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assn. XCL, N. S. Vol. 44, No. 5. 1937.

(2) Bauer, Henry, and Gunderson, Mildred F. The effect of sulfanilamide upon the streptococci in the udder of mastitis cows and a method for its estimation in milk. Jour. Bact., 35, 1: 66–67. 1938.

(3) Bigler, J. A., Clifton, W. M., and Werner, M. The leucocyte response to sulfanilamide therapy. Jour. Amer. Med. Assn., 110, 5: 343–349. 1938.

(4) Domagk, G. Ein beitrag zur chenotherapie dar baxteriellen infektionen. Dtch. Med. Wachr. 250–255. (Summarized in Zbl. Bukter. 1 Ref. Band. 118, No. 7–18 8. 386.) 1935.

(5) Johnson, H. W., and Miller, W. T. Notes on the use of sulfanilamide in the treatment of chronic bovine mastitis due to streptococci. Jour. Amer. Vet. Med. Assn. Vol. XCIII, N. X. Vol. 45, No. 4: 548–556. 1938.

(6) Marshall, E. K., Jr., Emerson, K, Jr., and Cutting, W. C. Para-aminobenzinesulfonamide absorption and excretion: method of determination in urine and blood. Jour. Amer. Med. Assn. 108, 12: 953–957. 1937.

(7) Newman, B. A., and Sharlit, H. Sulfanilamide: a photosensitizing agent of the skin. Jour. Amer. Med. Assn., 109, 13: 1036–1037. 1937.

(8) Scholm, O. W. The treatment of streptococcic mastitis with sulfanilamide. California Veterinary Conference. January. 1938.

(9) Schlotthauer, Carl F. The use of sulfanilamide in the treatment of mastitis. Intermountain Livestock Sanitary Assn. January. 1938.

AN X-RAY DIFFRACTION ANALYSIS OF CASEIN

S. L. TUCKEY* AND H. A. RUEHE

Department of Dairy Husbandry, University of Illinois

AND

G. L. CLARK

Department of Chemistry, University of Illinois

HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION

X-Ray Studies of Protein Structure

The purpose of x-ray analysis is to determine the arrangement of diffracting units within a crystal unit and to interpret the properties of that crystal in terms of that arrangement. Proteins, in general, are not crystalline in structure, according to Astbury and Lomax (1), and, consequently, typical crystalline effects are not registered on a photographic film when they are subjected to x-ray analysis. Meyer and Mark (2) were the first to apply the principles deduced from the structural arrangement of cellulose to their interpretation of the protein pattern of fibroin. At that time they suggested that fibroin was made up of extended polypeptide chains, built for the most part of alternating glycine and alanine residues. This type of structure has been confirmed for fibered proteins by Astbury (3) who has studied the protein keratin from a number of different sources and under a wide range of conditions. Astbury found that hair keratin existed in two structural forms. The pattern for stretched hair, or beta keratin, could be explained in terms of extended polypeptide chains, whereas the pattern for the unstretched hair or alpha keratin was one of random arrangement. Therefore, this indicated that the chains were in a crumpled state.

Non-fibrous proteins give patterns that cannot be used as successfully for unit cell structure determination as can patterns obtained from fibered proteins. Casein is not a fibered protein, according to Svedberg, Carpenter, and Carpenter (4), but exists as small particles almost spherical in shape. The particle size was detemined by Svedberg (4) by calculation from specific sedimentation velocity data using Stoke's law, under the assumption that the particle was spherical. The value for radius is $(r) = 4.177 \times 10^{-7}$ cm. (41.77 Å). Using the diffusion constant and Einstein's law, particle size was also determined when no assumption was made as to the shape of the particle. The value for r was then found to be $r = 5.994 \times 10^{-7}$ cm. (59.94 Å). The ratio between the two values of rE/rS equals 1.43 and this figure agrees well with the values for hemoglobin, serum albumin, and serum

Received for publication June 3, 1938.

* The data presented in this paper are from a thesis submitted to the Graduate School of the University of Illinois in partial fulfillment of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 1937.

globulin that had been determined previously by Svedberg and are known to be non-fibrous.

At times difficulty in interpreting the physical properties of casein and compounds of casein has been encountered. Recently x-ray analysis has been applied to research in the biological fields where valuable contributions have been made by this technique to the knowledge of the structure of certain proteins. In undertaking this study it was considered that x-ray analysis would yield information that could be secured in no other way. If changes in structure of the casein molecule could be correlated with definite treatments, then possibly the properties of this compound could be accounted for by the molecular arrangement.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

Methods for Casein Preparation

Pure casein was prepared according to the method of Van Slyke and Baker (5). Although Svedberg, Carpenter, and Carpenter (6) have shown that casein prepared by the Van Slyke and Baker method does not correspond in molecular weight with casein prepared by Hammersten's procedure, nevertheless their results show that casein prepared by either method is a mixture of protein molecules of varying molecular weights. The main constituent of Van Slyke's and Baker's casein, according to Svedberg (6), corresponds to a molecular weight of 100,300, whereas approximately one-third of the casein prepared by Hammersten's method has a molecular weight of 375,000.

Casein was also prepared by hydrochloric acid precipitation from fat-free milk by adjustment of the pH to 4.6. Casein products prepared by rennin coagulation, ultra-filtration, ultra-centrifuging, and electric deposition were also used.

Various addition compounds of casein were prepared from the Van Slyke-Baker casein. The following chemicals were used for their preparation: NaOH, Na_2CO_3, NH_4OH, $Na_2B_4O_7$, and 40 per cent formaldehyde. The procedures followed were those published by Sutermeister (7).

X-Ray Analysis

For x-ray analysis the usual diffraction technique was used. X-rays were generated in a Philips metallix type tube, using a copper target. The majority of exposures were taken when the tube was being operated at 35 KV and 25 Ma. X-rays from an iron target were also tried. The tube was then operated at 18 KV and 15 Ma. The powder method of Hull, Debye, and Scherrer was used with the sample mounted directly in front of the .025 inch lead pin hole. The exposures lasted from 3 to 6 hours. Each pattern was registered on a flat film held in a casette 5 cm. from the sample. Figure 1 illustrates, by a diagrammatic drawing, the laboratory technique that was

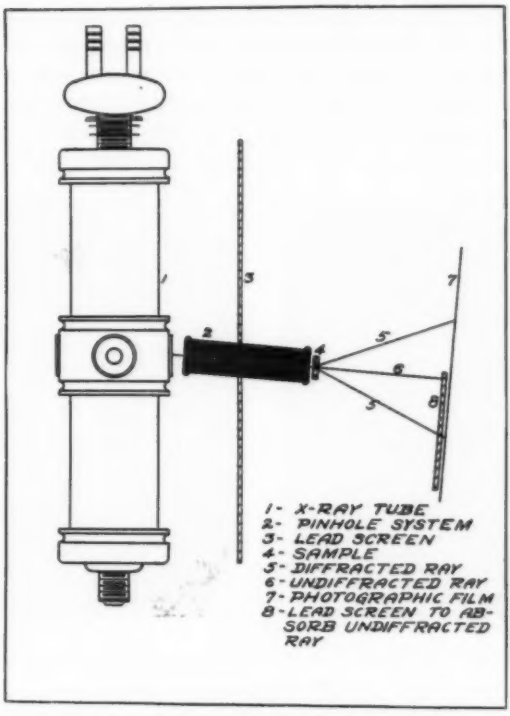


FIG. 1. Diagrammatic sketch of x-ray tube.

used for the x-ray diffraction analysis of the substances studied. The same diffraction pattern was obtained regardless of whether a thin sample (.1 to 1 mm.) of dried casein was used or whether the sample was first ground to a powder with mortar and pestle. When the materials were not dried broad diffuse halos were obtained instead of the characteristic pattern of the dried casein samples.

Interpretations of the powder patterns obtained from the various substances were made by the use of the Bragg equation, $n\lambda = 2d \sin \theta$. The radii of the diffraction rings were determined and then by appropriate calculations and substitution in the above equation the "d" values, or distances between diffraction units or planes, were calculated. The "d" values are specific and characteristic for each substance. This technique, therefore, serves as a ready means for analysis and identification of materials.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

X-Ray Diffraction Analysis of Casein

Pure casein, made by the Van Slyke and Baker (5) method, was the first

to be subjected to x-ray analysis by the pin-hole method. Following this, caseins made by the procedures previously described were analyzed. The diffraction patterns obtained from each of these products had two halos characteristic of complex proteins whose component groups are apparently not arranged in a geometric fashion, but whose arrangements are entirely ones of random. Although Figures 2 and 3 illustrate only the patterns ob-

FIG. 2. Pure casein.

FIG. 3. Casein coagulated by rennin.

tained from pure casein and casein coagulated by rennin, the patterns from the other caseins are almost identical. The calculated spacings for d_1 and d_2 of these caseins are of the same order of magnitude, which is evidence of their similarity. The values are listed in the following table.

TABLE 1

Spacing values for caseins

Spacing	Pure casein Van Slyke and Baker	Crude com. casein ppt. by HCl	Casein coagulated by rennin	Casein from ultra filter	Casein from ultra centrifuge	Casein deposited by elect. current
d_1	9.9 Å	9.8 Å	9.9 Å	9.9 Å	9.84 Å	9.7 Å
d_2	4.66 Å	4.60 Å	4.62 Å	4.60 Å	4.65 Å	4.60 Å

Although the above products were prepared by entirely different procedures the method of preparation had no marked influence on the internal arrangement and molecular structure of the caseins, as determined by x-ray diffraction analysis.

The diffraction pattern obtained from casein (1, 8) is typical of non-fibrous proteins which are without sufficient orientation or number of inter-

ferences to lend themselves readily to accurate analysis, and as a result no satisfactory solution of structure has been developed. The probable explanation of the lack of structural organization in casein and other proteins of a like nature, according to Clark and Schaad (9), is due to the mutual attraction of the large number of polar groups that probably occur in a complex protein structure. The polar groups are apparently distributed at irregular intervals in both side chains and along main chains; hence the structural design is not one of a regular geometric pattern but is one due to the chemical nature of the material.

Emil Fischer was the first to advance the hypothesis that proteins are essentially a synthesis of polypeptide chains, and since the work of Meyer and Mark (2) x-ray diffraction data of protein structure has been interpreted on the assumption that proteins are built up of polypeptide chains which are either in an extended condition, as in stretched hair, or in a crumpled state, as in unstretched hair. X-ray data, as interpreted by Astbury (10), have also shown that side chains extend from the main chain at regular intervals and these serve as definite diffraction units in determining the perpendicular distance, in the same plane, between the polypeptide chains. This spacing is exceedingly varied since it seems to depend to a large extent on the amount of water held by the protein. For the majority of proteins this value has been calculated to be from 9.5 Å to 10.5 Å, although Clark and Schaad (9) have found it to vary from 10.4 Å to 17 Å for certain proteins, depending on the amount of water bound by the protein. On the other hand, it can be seen from Table 1 that this spacing was very uniform in the different casein samples analyzed.

In addition to this 9.8 Å spacing which is always present in diffraction patterns of proteins, another one appears which represents the perpendicular distance or thickness between planes of polypeptide chains. This value is rather uniform for all proteins, being for the majority 4.6 Å. The casein samples showed no exception for this spacing, and all samples were very uniform in this spacing value. Secondary valence forces are assumed to be responsible for the holding together of the polypeptide chains in the protein grid (10, 11, 12).

In the production of the peptide linkage there is a combination of the amino group of one amino acid with the carboxyl group of another, to yield the CONH group. Apparently the alternation of CONH and RCH groups determines the repeating patterns of proteins. The characteristic identity period for silk, hair, and other proteins has been of the magnitude of 3.5 Å (10). A spacing at 3.08 Å has been found to be present in cheese but not in casein.

Although the peptide linkage seems to be the most common and prominent type of binding proteins, Abderhalden's diketopiperazine hypothesis

has been used to explain a few peculiar reactions of proteins to certain treatments and reagents.

The Reaction of Casein to Certain Alkaline Reagents

In order to determine the effect of alkalis on casein, alkaline caseinate compounds were prepared as previously described. Each of these gave the same x-ray diffraction pattern and, upon calculation, the "d" spacings were approximately the same as for uncombined casein. This would indicate, then, that the preparation of sodium caseinate glues and plastics, although bringing about decided changes in physical and chemical properties of casein, does not produce any characteristic or definite change in molecular structure. Apparently only surface reactions are involved. However, when NaOH was added to casein and the sodium caseinate heated to boiling, a marked change in color appeared. This reaction produced a decided change in the diffraction spacings, as shown in the table below. Apparently there was a tendency for shrinkage and a closer packing of the peptide linkages.

TABLE 2

Spacing values for alkaline compounds of casein

Spacing	Casein NaOH	Casein NH_4OH	Casein $Na_2B_4O_7$	Casein Na_2CO_3	Casein NaOH Boiled
d_1	9.78 Å	9.84 Å	9.78 Å	9.80 Å	9.34 Å
d_2	4.61 Å	4.67 Å	4.62 Å	4.60 Å	4.45 Å

X-ray diffraction patterns for two of the above preparations are illustrated by Figures 4 and 5. Each shows characteristic halos of non-fibrous,

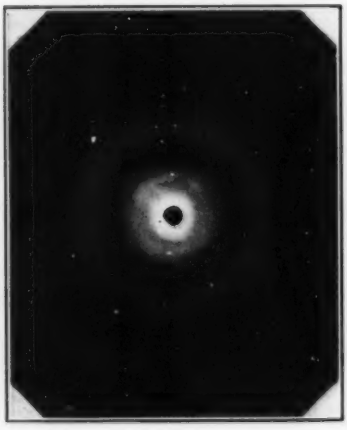


FIG. 4. Sodium caseinate (NaOH + casein).

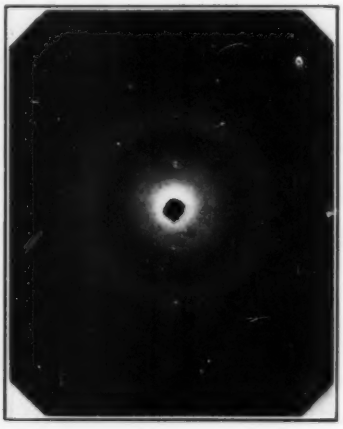


FIG. 5. Boiled sodium caseinate.

non-crystalline proteins. Astbury and co-workers (13) assert that denaturation of proteins brings about a tendency for a fibering of proteins as they are most stable and most insoluble in this condition. According to them, "the denatured state is essentially a fibered one, inasmuch as it always consists of peptide chains often fully extended and aggregated after coagulation, as in fibroin."

Although casein was denatured by boiling in strong alkaline medium, orientation could not be observed. Long threads were produced, dried under tension, and mounted either parallel with, or perpendicular to, the plane of x-rays, but no orientation was noticed. Coagulation of casein by rennin also denatures this protein. However, no fibering or orientation occurs, even though the protein is stretched into long threads.

The reaction of alkalis and acids with casein that brings about a change in the physical properties of casein but not a change in the molecular structure might be explained by assuming that proteins, in general, are amphoteric electrolytes (14). They combine with anions on the acid side of the isoelectric point and with cations on the alkaline side. The isoelectric point of casein is at pH 4.7. In making sodium caseinate the reaction occurs at pH 10, or greater. Under these conditions the reaction would occur at the COOH radical. The sodium caseinate that is formed could then dissociate into a protein anion and a Na^+ cation. On the acid side of the isoelectric point the amino group of the protein molecule behaves like ammonia in its ability to add an acid. The hydrochloride that is formed could then dissociate into a cation and a Cl^- anion. Assuming then that the casein would react as colloidal particles, there are undoubtedly numerous COOH and NH_2 groups that would react in the manner described, producing changes in physical properties but no profound molecular structural rearrangement due to the reaction.

The Reaction of Casein and Formaldehyde

The chemical reaction that occurs between casein and formaldehyde is decidedly interesting and, from an industrial viewpoint, highly valuable, for on this reaction is based the production of goods of the casein plastic industry. When a weak solution of formaldehyde (3–5 per cent) is added to a sheet of casein a hardening or denaturation reaction occurs that is solely characteristic of formaldehyde. At first, like the alkali reactions, this appears to be only a surface reaction, since the hardening occurs very shortly after the casein is in contact with the formalin solution. However, the reaction continues and proceeds at a more or less constant rate, according to Henley (15). This investigator worked with serum proteins and found that the formol reaction was of the second order; that is, for a given reaction to occur, the time required is inversely proportional to the original concentration. Although the reaction of formaldehyde on casein rapidly alters

the physical properties of the casein, no marked internal change in structure occurs. However, at the end of five days in 40 per cent formalin a sample of ultra-filter casein showed a new strong diffraction interference that is characteristic of the reaction of formaldehyde and casein.

It was first considered that the presence of the new diffraction interference would aid in interpreting the casein formaldehyde reaction, but further work showed this new line to be due to polymerized formalin that had crystallized in the casein during the reaction (16).

Although formalin produces decided physical changes in casein, it has not been possible by x-ray diffraction analysis, as yet, to show marked molecular structural changes, occurring as a result of the reaction.

SUMMARY

By x-ray diffraction analysis an attempt has been made to interpret changes that were produced by the action of acids, alkalis and formaldehyde on casein, as well as, attempting to distinguish differences in casein prepared by various methods.

No marked differences were found in the casein samples prepared by various procedures. Only by vigorous boiling in the presence of NaOH were marked changes in structure observed due to chemical treatment.

The two halos produced by casein upon x-ray diffraction analysis were typical of non-fibrous proteins. The halos were at spacings of approximately 4.6 Å and 9.8 Å which correspond respectively to the vertical distance between layers of polypeptide chains and the longitudinal distance of side chains from the main chain. These values agree well with other non-fibrous proteins that have been subjected to x-ray analysis.

REFERENCES

(1) Astbury, W. T., and Lomax, R. An X-ray study of the hydration and denaturation of proteins. Jour. of the Chem. Soc. Part 1, 846–851. 1935.

(2) Meyer, K. H., and Mark, H. Structure of silk fibroin. Ber., **61B**. 1932–1936. 1928.

(3) Astbury, W. T. X-ray investigations of the inner structure of wool. Jour. Textile Sci. **4**: 1–5. 1931.

(4) Svedberg, T., Carpenter, L. M., Carpenter, D. C. The molecular weight of casein I. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. **52**: 241–252. 1930.

(5) Van Slyke, L. L., and Baker, J. C. Studies relating to milk. N. Y. (Geneva) Agr. Exper. Sta. Tech. Bull. 65. 1918.

(6) Svedberg, T., Carpenter, L. M., Carpenter, D. C. The molecular weight of casein II. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. **52**: 701–710. 1930.

(7) Sutermeister, E. Casein and its industrial applications. Chem. Catalog Co. 1927.

(8) Tuckey, S. L., Ruehe, H. A., and Clark, G. L. Application of X-rays to research in Dairy Technology. Jour. of Dairy Sci. **17**: 587–594. 1934.

(9) Clark, G. L., and Schaad, John. X-ray diffraction studies of tendon and intestinal wall collagen. Radiology **27**: 339. 1936.

(10) ASTBURY, W. T. Some problems in the X-ray analysis of the structure of animal hairs and other protein fibres. Trans. Faraday Soc. 29: 193. 1933.

(11) LLOYD, D. J., MARRIOTT, R. H., AND PLEASS, W. B. The swelling of protein fibres, Part I The swelling of Collagen. Trans. Faraday Soc. 29: 554. 1933.

(12) TRILLAT, J. J. Recherches sur la structure de la gelatine. Annals Inst. Pasteur 48: 400. 1932.

(13) ASTBURY, W. T., DICKINSON, S., BAILEY, K. The X-ray interpretation of denaturation and the structure of the seed globulins. Biochem. Jour. 29: 2351. 1935.

(14) LOEB, J. Proteins and the theory of colloidal behavior, 34. McGraw-Hill, New York. 1924.

(15) HENLEY, R. R. Observations on the mechanism of the reaction between formaldehyde and serum proteins. Jour. of Agr. Res. 29: 10: 471. 1924.

(16) CLARK, G. L., AND ROWAN, R. The formaldehyde-protein reaction. Science 87: 487. 1938.

AN X-RAY DIFFRACTION ANALYSIS OF CHEDDAR CHEESE

S. L. TUCKEY* AND H. A. RUEHE
Department of Dairy Husbandry, University of Illinois
AND
G. L. CLARK
Department of Chemistry, University of Illinois

INTRODUCTION

The determination of chemical changes occurring in cheddar cheese during ripening has been the subject of research by numerous investigators.

Van Slyke and Hart (1) in 1902 considered the first step in cheese ripening was the peptic digestion of paracasein. They found that as the cheese aged there was an increase in water soluble nitrogenous products.

Later these same investigators (2) studied the individual proteolytic compounds liberated from the aged cheddar cheese. After 214 days at 15.5° C. (60° F.) they found that 15 grams of CO_2 had been liberated, which was .5 per cent of the weight of the fresh cheese. In addition, tyrosine, oxyphenolethylamine, arginine in traces, histidine, lysine, guanidine, and putresine in traces were also identified as hydrolytic products of cheddar cheese ripening.

Kelley (3) showed that the protein of cheddar cheese is hydrolyzed at a fairly uniform rate, and that at 90 days approximately 20 per cent of the protein was water soluble.

Lane and Hammer (4) in studying the rate of protein hydrolysis in cheese made from raw milk, and cheese made from pasteurized milk, concluded that cheese made from raw milk ripened more rapidly as measured by protein hydrolysis.

The purpose of the present investigation was to study the chemical changes occurring in cheddar cheese, both by chemical analysis and by the x-ray diffraction technique.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

X-Ray Diffraction Analysis

The procedure followed in securing the x-ray patterns of the experimental samples has been described in the preceding paper.

The cheese samples used for diffraction analysis were prepared by cutting a thin slice of the cheese approximately .5 mm. thick and then drying it at 37° C. for 12 to 24 hours. The samples were then washed with ether

Received for publication June 3, 1938.

* The data presented in this paper are from a thesis submitted to the Graduate School of the University of Illinois in partial fulfillment of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 1937.

to remove the ether soluble material. When cheese samples were not dried, broader and less sharply defined rings were obtained. When the fat was not removed by ether extraction, lines due to liquid fat were obtained.

The pure amino acids which were used for the standard patterns in identifying the amino acids liberated in the cheese were obtained through the courtesy of Professor W. C. Rose, of the Division of Biochemistry, University of Illinois.

Methods for Chemical Analysis of Cheese

Chemical analyses of the cheeses were made after one day, one week, and at monthly intervals thereafter until the cheese was 180 days old.

The methods used and the procedure followed were much the same as those used by Kelley (3). Hydrogen ion concentration measurements were made, using a L & N Quinhydrone pH Indicator with a saturated Calomel electrode. The technique followed was similar to that which Brown and Price (5) found to be satisfactory.

N-Butyl Alcohol Extraction of Ripened Cheese

A modification of Dakin's (6) method of n-butyl alcohol extraction of hydrolyzed protein was made to secure mono-amino acids from ripened cheese. The cheese samples after being grated to shreds were extracted with petroleum ether until practically fat free. Two hundred to five hundred grams of cheese were extracted four times with one liter of hydrated n-butyl alcohol. The cheese and butyl alcohol were mixed by shaking on a mechanical shaker one to two hours for each extraction. The alcohol extract was filtered and then evaporated under reduced pressure at 30° C. to about one-fourth its volume. By that time the mono-amino acids had crystallized in the dry butyl alcohol so that they could be filtered off, dried, weighed, and analyzed by x-ray diffraction methods.

Manufacturing Procedure for Cheese Used for Chemical and X-ray Analysis

The manufacturing procedure for the two lots of cheddar cheese used in the ripening study was varied in such a way as to produce one lot which would cure slowly and the other lot which would ripen rapidly. This was done by varying the amount and rate of acid development. Lot 1115 was the slow ripening cheese and lot 1120 was the rapid curing cheese. Both lots were made from pasteurized milk of low bacterial count. The manufacturing data for the cheese is listed in Table 1.

During the manufacturing process samples of the cheese were taken for x-ray analysis. Also at definite intervals throughout the ripening period, the cheese was subjected to x-ray examination and chemical analysis in order to correlate the changes in the patterns that occurred with the rate

TABLE 1

Manufacturing data for experimental cheese

	Lot 1115	Lot 1120
Pounds of milk	891	339
Weight of cheese made	91.25	35.5
Per cent of starter used	1.5	2.25
Incubation time at 86° F.	90 min.	150 min.
Titratable acidity of whey at curd cutting	.09%	.145%
pH of whey at cutting	6.74	6.32
pH of curd at cutting	6.75	6.28
Titratable acidity of whey at dipping	.12%	.29%
pH of whey at dipping	6.41	6.01
pH of curd at dipping	6.38	5.54
Titratable acidity of whey at milling	.45%	.8%
pH of whey at milling	5.57	5.13
pH of curd at milling	5.57	5.23
pH of curd at dressing	5.57	5.23
pH of curd after 24 hours	5.24	5.04
Per cent of water in freshly made cheese	36.9	35.5

of protein hydrolysis. Ripening of the cheese was carried on in a cold storage room, the temperature of which was controlled at 10° C. ± 1.5° C.

DISCUSSION OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Chemical Analysis

Since the data obtained by chemical analysis is comparable to the work of previous investigators, a discussion of these results will be omitted.

Analysis of Cheese by X-Ray Diffraction Methods

The manner in which x-rays have been used in this part of the study is comparable to qualitative in contrast to quantitative analysis. A series of standard x-ray diffraction patterns of the amino acids which occur in casein were made and the spacings calculated. The calculated spacings of the cheese patterns and the spacings of the mono-amino acid extract from the cheese were then correlated with the spacing values of the standard patterns of the amino acids.

As has been shown in the previous paper the diffraction pattern of casein upon x-ray analysis shows two halos at calculated spacings of 4.6 Å and 9.8 Å, which are similar to other proteins as found by Astbury (7) and others (8). The outer halo at 4.6 Å represents the perpendicular distance between the layers of polypeptide chains. Astbury has called this the "backbone" spacing. The inner halo at approximately 9.8 Å represents the length of the polypeptide side chains.

Theoretically, in terms of the dimensions of the CH_2 and CONH groups, the packing of peptide chains in the two planes should be given by 4.64 Å

and 9.68 Å, provided the amino acids of the chain are on the average of the length of valine (9). The casein values as determined, therefore, agree well with the theoretical prediction.

In order to secure the desired information about cheese ripening, diffraction patterns of the two lots, 1115 and 1120, were secured at regular intervals. Coagulation of casein by rennin and the formation of paracasein are fundamental to the process of making cheese. Accompanying this coagulation reaction marked changes occur not only in the chemical properties of the casein but in the physical as well. It becomes elastic and while warm will stretch into long strings, which shatter and break readily on cooling. However, the same x-ray diffraction patterns were obtained for casein, paracasein, and stretched paracasein. Proteins, such as keratin, and gelatin, when stretched show a marked change in structure, with a decided orientation of diffracting groups. Apparently stretching of paracasein is not a true stretching comparable to that which occurs when tension is placed on rubber or muscle fiber, but is more similar to a plastic flow.

Although the patterns of fresh cheese or paracasein are the same as the patterns for any type of casein, the x-ray pattern changes quite rapidly under certain conditions as the cheese ripens. The changes that occur may be briefly described as follows:

First, the outer halo gives way to two sharply defined rings at the inside and outside of the halo. The spacings are at approximately 4.6 Å and

TABLE 2

Calculated values for the spacings determined from the diffraction patterns, cheese 1115

Sample treatment				Ave. value for "d" spacings during period	Ave. "d" spacings for 30 other samples
1115 plain	1115 plain	1115 plain before H_2O extract	1115 after H_2O extract		
Date of exposure					
11–16–35	11–20–35	5–31–36	5–31–36		
Age of cheese in days					
1	5	196	196		
9.7	9.78	9.53	9.90	9.80	9.73
	7.58	7.60	7.61	7.62	7.55
4.6	4.55	4.55	4.57	4.58	4.60
	4.14	4.19	4.23	4.22	4.23
		3.82	3.8	3.82	3.83
					3.40
	3.01 S*	3.07 S	3.03 S	3.04	3.05
	2.89 S	2.92 S	2.91 S	2.91	2.92
	2.57 S	2.64 S	2.60 S	2.60	2.61
				2.42	2.43

* S = Strong intensity.

4.23 Å. The inner halo is retained, but a new spacing appears at 7.6 Å near the outer edge of this small inner halo. The above changes are the first to appear in the ripening process. As the period progresses other spacings are brought out in the x-ray diffraction pattern. These spacings have been calculated to be at 3.85 Å, 3.42 Å, 3.08 Å, 2.92 Å, 2.61 Å and 2.43 Å. The typical patterns of unaged and aged cheeses are illustrated by Figures 1 and 2. Figure 3 shows two patterns on the same film and illustrates clearly the sharp contrast between the diffraction rings of the unaged and the aged cheese samples.

In Tables 2 and 3 are listed the calculated values for the spacings determined from the diffraction patterns which were made throughout the ripening period of the cheese samples.

The most variable spacing in the cheese is the one which represents the length of the peptide side chain linkage. This spacing, in lot 1115, varied from 9.4 Å up to 10.1 Å. However, this value is more constant between the 1115 samples and the total variation is not as great in this lot as in lot 1120. For in this group of samples, the spacing values varied from 9.12 Å to 10.5 Å. Clark and Schaad (10) consider that the different values found for this spacing in other proteins are due to the difference in the amount of water retained by the protein. It is true that when a sample of moist cheese is ex-

TABLE 3

Calculated values for the spacings determined from the diffraction patterns, cheese 1120

Sample treatment				Ave. value for "d" spacings during period	Ave. "d" spacings for 30 other samples
1120 Plain	1120 Plain	1120 before H_2O extract	1120 after H_2O extract		
Date of exposure					
11–21–35	11–26–35	5–20–36	5–20–36		
Age of cheese in days					
1	6	181	181		
9.5	9.12	9.95	9.9	9.8	9.73
	7.68	7.65	7.65	7.66	7.55
4.61	4.65	4.7	4.62	4.63	4.60
4.3 V.F.*	4.2	4.3	4.29	4.28	4.23
			3.86	3.83	3.83
					3.40
	3.03 V.F.	3.07 S	3.07 S	3.04	3.05
	2.89 V.F.	2.94 S	2.94 S	2.90	2.92
	2.60 V.F.			2.60	2.61
					2.43

* V.F. = Very faint intensity.
S. = Strong intensity.

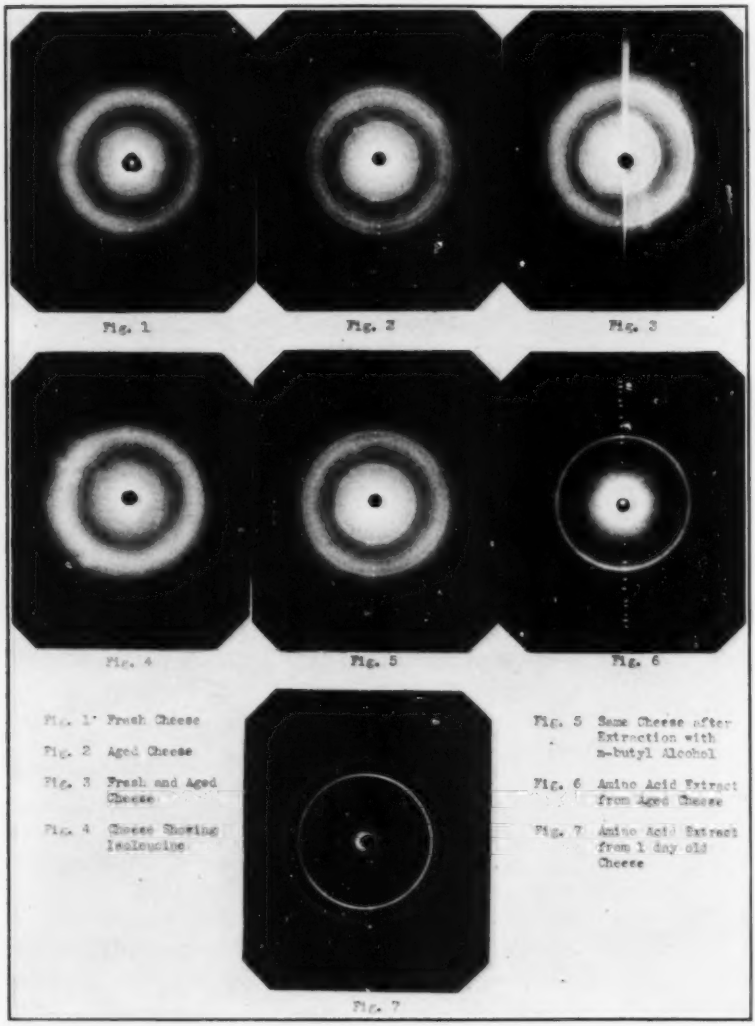


Fig. 1
Fig. 2
Fig. 3
Fig. 4
Fig. 5
Fig. 6
Fig. 1 Fresh Cheese
Fig. 2 Aged Cheese
Fig. 3 Fresh and Aged Cheese
Fig. 4 Cheese Showing Isoleucine
Fig. 5 Same Cheese after Extraction with n-butyl Alcohol
Fig. 6 Amino Acid Extract from Aged Cheese
Fig. 7 Amino Acid Extract from 1 day old Cheese
Fig. 7

amined by x-rays this halo becomes indistinct and decreases in diameter, a change which indicates a larger "d" spacing.

The values for the other spacings do not exhibit the variability of the first spacing, but are surprisingly uniform. The interesting observations about the remaining spacings are the time of occurrence and the intensity of diffraction lines. The question arises as to the significance of these new spacing values in the cheese paracasein. Three possibilities might be advanced to

explain their presence. First, since cheese ripening represents an hydrolysis of protein and a liberation of amino acids, the diffraction lines may be due to amino acids. Second, the mineral constituents of the cheese may have crystallized and the characteristic pattern may be the result of the diffraction of the x-rays by the mineral salts. Third, the minerals or the amino acids may be combined with the paracasein in such a manner as to produce a crystalline pattern but still not exist as pure crystalline substances in the cheese.

If the characteristic pattern of cheese paracasein were due to free amino acids, then this pattern should be changed by the extraction of the cheese in water or hydrated n-butyl alcohol. The alcohol is a solvent for the mono-amino acids and the di-amino acids are also slightly soluble in and extracted by the n-butyl alcohol. However, the spacing values of the cheese protein are not changed by extraction of the cheese in either this solvent or water. Diffraction patterns were made of di-calcium phosphate, tri-calcium phosphate, calcium lactate and mixtures of these, but the spacing values of the cheese could not be reproduced.

On the other hand when the cheese was extracted in 10 per cent HCl, which is a solvent for both minerals and amino acids, the characteristic pattern of the cheese disappeared and the pattern reverted to one of two halos characteristic of the plain protein at the beginning of the ripening period.

In Table 4 are listed the amino acids that could possibly account for the spacing values. However, because of the similarity in structure of the amino acids the "d" spacings are approximately the same. Hence, the amino acids could not be identified specifically by these values although some weight might be attached to the fact that the spacings for isoleucine, leucine, valine, OH-proline, proline, aspartic acid and tyrosine occur most often.

Extraction of Cheese with Hydrated n-Butyl Alcohol

Dakin (6) proposed a method for the separation of amino acids into groups after the protein had been hydrolyzed by sulphuric acid. He considered that the mono-amino acids were soluble in n-butyl alcohol and could, therefore, be separated from the di-amino and di-carboxylic acids, which were supposedly insoluble in that reagent. Later investigators, notably Rose and his students, have shown that the alcohol extract does contain considerable amounts of the di-amino acids as well as proline and hydroxy prolines. However, Rose and his associates (11) were led to their discovery of the new essential amino acid, threonine, through the use of the butyl alcohol extraction method in isolating amino acids for feeding experiments.

The separation of amino acids from their mixtures is decidedly difficult because of the similarity of properties of the various amino acids. It was decided, therefore, to determine the adaptability of x-ray analysis to the identification of amino acids in the mixtures that would likely occur in the alcohol extract from the cheese.

TABLE 4

"d" spacings in Å found in cheese	"d" spacings in Å in amino acids	
7.62—(1115) 7.66—(1120)	7.61	Histidine—HCl
4.58—(1115) 4.63—(1120)	4.64 4.60 4.56 4.54	Methionine Arginine Valine Isoleucine
4.22—(1115) 4.28—(1120)	4.22 4.23 4.26 4.27	Leucine Aspartic acid Hydroxyproline Phenylalanine
3.82—(1115) 3.82—(1120)	3.80 3.84 3.84 3.86 3.87 3.87	Histidine Isoleucine Phenylalanine Aspartic acid Proline Alanine
3.42	3.4 3.4 3.4 3.4 3.45	Valine Tyrosine Proline Threonine Alanine
3.04—(1115) 3.04—(1120)	3.08 3.08 3.09	Glutamic acid Phenylalanine Histidine—HCl
2.91—(1115) 2.90—(1120)	2.90 2.93 2.95 3.00	Isoleucine Tyrosine Leucine Valine
2.60—(1115) 2.60—(1120)	2.61 2.61 2.62 2.62 2.63 2.63 2.64	Isoleucine OH—proline Proline Norleucine Valine Arginine Tyrosine
2.43—(1115)	2.40 2.41 2.41 2.41 2.41 2.46	Leucine Isoleucine Methionine Histidine—HCl Threonine Valine

Standard patterns of the amino acids occurring in casein were made, as well as patterns of physical mixtures of some of them. The spacing values for the various mixtures are illustrated in Table 5. As can be seen, when there is a mixture in equal amounts of only two amino acids (namely, leucine and isoleucine), it is relatively simple to identify them. However, when tryptophane is added to the mixture another problem arises, that of destructive interferences. There is one spacing value, 17.1 Å, that is specific for

TABLE 5

Standard spacing values for isoleucine and leucine (1 to 1) mixture			Standard spacing values for leucine, isoleucine, and tryptophane (1 to 1 to 1)		
Spacing on pattern of mixture in Å	Standard pattern value in Å		Spacing on pattern of mixture in Å	Standard pattern value in Å	
13 03	Isoleucine	13.03	17.1	Tryptophane	17.1
6.4	Isoleucine	6.52	13.02	Isoleucine	13.03
5.51	Isoleucine	5.51	6.5	Isoleucine	6.52
4.96	Leucine and Isoleucine	4.98	5.55	Isoleucine	5.51
			5.02	Leucine and Isoleucine	4.98
4.65	Leucine	4.65			
4.18	Isoleucine	4.18	4.68	Leucine	4.65
4.01	Leucine and Isoleucine	4.00 4.02	4.24	Leucine	4.22
			4.08	Leucine	4.00
3.84	Isoleucine	3.84		Isoleucine	4.02
3.47	Leucine	3.48	3.88	Isoleucine	3.88
			3.52	Leucine	3.48
3.24	Isoleucine	3.24		Isoleucine	3.50
3.16	Leucine	3.17	3.22	Isoleucine	3.24
2.95	Leucine	2.95	3.02	Isoleucine	3.00
			2.92	Leucine	2.95
2.89	Isoleucine	2.89		Isoleucine	2.89
			2.79	Leucine	2.77
2.77	Leucine	2.77		Isoleucine	2.76
2.67	Isoleucine	2.67	2.62	Isoleucine	2.60
2.60	Isoleucine	2.60	2.52	Isoleucine	2.51
			2.42	Isoleucine	2.41
2.50	Isoleucine	2.51		Tryptophane	2.45
2.40	Leucine	2.41			

tryptophane and if this spacing had not appeared, tryptophane could not have been identified as being part of the mixture. This indicates that qualitative chemical tests should also be made on mixtures so as to serve as confirmatory tests. The observation that the spacings for tryptophane were absent is significant because it held true in the unknown cheese extracts, when even one characteristic spacing value for tryptophane did not appear. However, the Hopkin's Cole test showed tryptophane to be present in all the extracts except the one from cheese one day old.

In the first part of Table 6 there is listed the values for the spacings as found in the extracted material from a cheese one day old. The spacing values are, without much doubt, due entirely to leucine and isoleucine. Apparently then, these two amino acids are liberated fairly rapidly in the hydrolysis of casein during cheese ripening. There was a negative test for tyrosine, although one would expect tyrosine to be liberated just as early as leucine and isoleucine. Evidently this was not the case. In fact, in testing all of the cheese extract samples, a much stronger test was obtained for tryptophane than for tyrosine, providing tryptophane was present at all. Womack and Rose (12) have found that leucine and isoleucine crystallize at

TABLE 6

Identification of amino acids in butyl alcohol extract from cheese

First extraction from cheese 426 age, 1 day			First extraction from cheese 2235 age, 4 months		
Value for mixture	Standard pattern value		Value for mixture	Standard pattern value	
13.9	Leucine	14.2	13.95	Leucine	14.2
			9.35	Lysine	9.05
5.25	Leucine	5.24	6.45	Tyrosine	6.55
				Isoleucine	6.53
4.55	Isoleucine	4.54			
	OH—Proline	4.52	4.75	Phenylalanine	4.75
				Leucine	4.72
				OH—Proline	4.72
			3.93	Tryptophane	3.95
4.16	Isoleucine	4.15		Leucine	4.00
			3.34	Phenylalanine	3.32
				Methionine	3.36
3.86	Isoleucine	3.84	3.23	Isoleucine	3.24
	Phenylalanine	3.84		Methionine	3.23
				Proline	3.21
3.69	Isoleucine	3.68		OH—Proline	3.22
	Histidine	3.68			
			3.10	Phenylalanine	3.08
				Histidine—HCl	3.09
2.55	Leucine	2.55		Arginine	3.10
			2.91	Isoleucine	2.91
				Tyrosine	2.93
2.34	Leucine	2.30	2.47	Isoleucine	2.41
				Methionine	2.41
				Histidine—HCl	2.41
Negative—Hopkins Cole			Positive—Hopkins Cole for Tryptophane		
Negative—Millon test for Tyrosine			Sl. positive for Tyrosine by Millon's reagent		
Negative—unoxidized sulphur test			Negative for unoxidized sulphur		

the same time when in a mixture. X-ray analysis can detect the presence of either of these when they exist in appreciable amounts in a mixture, as is shown by Table 5.

Figures 4 and 5 illustrate that leucine can be extracted from an aged cheese sample. The small inner ring on the cheese pattern of Figure 4 indicates a spacing which is specific for leucine. Upon extraction of the cheese by n-butyl alcohol, this ring disappeared. (See Figure 5.) However, the x-ray diffraction pattern of the amino acid extract shows that it is present there. (Figure 6.)

In part two of Table 6 are shown the spacing values for a cheese sample four months old. Lysine might be present, in addition to leucine, isoleucine, tryptophane, and tyrosine.

Table 7 lists the values for the extract from a cheese sample approximately eighteen months old. The presence of leucine and isoleucine are clearly illustrated. Tyrosine and tryptophane were shown to be present by the characteristic color tests for amino acids that were applied to the crystalline material.

TABLE 7

Identification of amino acids in butyl alcohol extract from cheese

First extraction from cheese 12274 age, 15 months			First extraction from commercial cheese age, approximately 18 months		
Value for mixture	Standard pattern value		Value for mixture	Standard pattern value	
13.9	Leucine	14.2	14.3	Leucine	14.2
7.31	Aspartic acid	7.42	7.31	Aspartic acid	7.42
5.21	Leucine	5.24	4.99	Isoleucine	4.99
				Leucine	4.98
4.60	Isoleucine	4.56		Tyrosine	4.90
	Arginine	4.60			
			4.56	Isoleucine	4.54
4.00	Leucine	4.00		Proline	4.53
	Isoleucine	4.02		OH—Proline	4.52
	Phenylalanine	3.99			
			4.07	Aspartic acid	4.06
3.65	Isoleucine	3.68		Isoleucine	4.03
	Serine	3.66		Tyrosine	4.09
	Phenylalanine	3.64		Threonine	4.09
	OH—Proline	3.64			
			3.58	Tyrosine	3.59
3.25	Isoleucine	3.24			
	Proline	3.21	3.23	Isoleucine	3.24
	OH—Proline	3.22		OH—Proline	3.22
				Methionine	3.22
2.97	Leucine	2.96			
	Arginine	2.97	3.12	Leucine	3.15
	Lysine	2.95		Aspartic acid	3.13
				Lysine	3.13
2.82	Leucine	2.82			
	Threonine	2.82	2.80	Leucine	2.82
				Proline	2.80
2.40	Leucine	2.40			
	Isoleucine	2.41			
	Arginine	2.40			
	Threonine	2.40			
Positive—Hopkins Cole test Sl. positive—Millon's test			Positive—Hopkins Cole test Positive—Millon's test		

Figures 6 and 7 show the x-ray diffraction patterns of the amino acid extracts from two different samples of cheese. As one can observe, there is a difference in the patterns, indicating that the crystalline extracts were not identical in composition in all respects. The calculations of the spacing values listed in the Tables 6 and 7 also show that this is true.

A Long Interplanar Spacing in Cheese

Clark and Schaad (10) have shown that certain proteins; namely, nerve tissue and intestinal wall collagen, contain certain long spacings that can be isolated by a special technique. Spacings varying from 70 Å up to 400 Å have been found in intestinal wall collagen when using a vacuum camera and a distance of 20 cm. from specimen to film. The long spacing which was found in cheese, but which was absent from casein, was calculated to be

39.7 Å. However, the nonappearance of the long spacing interference in pure casein is still unaccounted for.

Svedberg (13) calculated the radius of the casein particle, assuming that it was spherical, to be 41.7 Å to 59.94 Å. The two values, 41.7 Å for casein and 39.7 Å for cheese, are of the same order of magnitude. Therefore, it is possible that this spacing represents the radius of the casein particle, or the maximum length of the side chain spacing from the main chain. If this be true, the size of the casein particle which has been arrived at by another method agrees well with that determined by Svedberg.

SUMMARY

An attempt has been made to follow the changes which occur during the ripening of cheddar cheese by x-ray diffraction analysis.

The diffraction pattern of the cheese protein after aging is markedly different from the pattern of the fresh cheese. The pattern appears to be due to crystalline material, although the identification of the material has not been made as yet.

Standard patterns were made and "d" spacing values were calculated for the amino acids occurring in casein in order to determine whether the characteristic pattern was due to an amino acid of low solubility.

By the extraction of the aged cheese in hydrated n-butyl alcohol, amino acids were extracted from the cheese and identified. Leucine and isoleucine were obtained from cheese 24 hours after being made. Tyrosine, and probably tryptophane were also identified in the extract obtained from ripened cheese. A long interplanar spacing of 39.7 Å was obtained from cheese protein. This spacing represents the length of a side chain from the main chain and corresponds closely with the radius of the casein particle which Svedberg determined to be 41.7 Å to 59.9 Å

REFERENCES

(1) Van Slyke, L. L., and Hart, E. B. A study of some of the salts formed by casein and paracasein with acids: their relations to American cheddar cheese. N. Y. (Geneva) Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull. 214. 1902.

(2) Van Slyke, L. L., and Hart, E. B. The relation of carbon dioxide to proteolysis in the ripening of cheddar cheese. N. Y. (Geneva) Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull. 231. 1903.

(3) Kelly, C. D. The Influence of Certain Lactic Acid Streptococci on the Chemical Changes in Cheddar Cheese During Ripening. N. Y. (Geneva) Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bull. 200. 1932.

(4) Lane, C. B., and Hammer, B. W. Bacteriology of cheese. I. Effect of pasteurizing the milk on the nitrogenous decomposition in cheddar cheese. Iowa Agr. Exp. Sta. Res. Bull. 183. 1935.

(5) Brown, L. W., and Price, W. V. A study of the relationships between hydrogen ion concentration, titratable acidity, and quality in cheddar cheese. Jour. of Dairy Sci. 17: 33–45. 1934.

(6) Dakin, H. D. On amino-acids. Biochem. Jour. 12: 290. 1918.

(7) ASTBURY, W. T. Some problems in the X-ray analysis of the structure of animal hairs and other proteins. Trans. Faraday Soc. **29**: 193. 1933.

(8) LLOYD, D. J., MARRIOTT, R. H., AND PLEASS, W. B. The swelling of protein fibers. Part I. The swelling of collagen. Trans. Faraday Soc. **29**: 554. 1933.

(9) COHN, E. T. The chemistry of the proteins and amino acids. Ann. Rev. of Biochem. IV: 93–148. 1935.

(10) CLARK, G. L., AND SCHAAD, JOHN. X-ray diffraction studies of tendon and intestinal wall collagen. Radiology **27**: 339. 1936.

(11) WINDUS, W., CATHERWOOD, F., AND ROSE, W. C. Feeding experiments with mixtures of highly purified amino acids. III. The supplementing effect of casein fractions. Jour. Biol. Chem. **94**: 173. 1934.

(12) WOMACK, M., AND ROSE, W. C. Feeding experiments with mixtures of highly purified amino acids. VII. The dual nature of the "unknown growth essential." Jour. Biol. Chem. **112**: 275. 1935.

(13) SVEDBERG, T., CARPENTER, L. M., AND CARPENTER, D. C. The molecular weight of casein. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc. **52**: 241–252. 1930.

JUDGING SWEET CREAM

J. H. NAIR AND L. C. BENTHAM*
Borden Research Laboratories, Syracuse, N. Y.

The more general application of scientific methods in the production, manufacture and merchandising of dairy products during the last quarter century has very markedly improved the quality of the goods which the industry offers to the consumer. Whether one contemplates large scale production such as is realized in the thrice-daily milking of 1600 cows on one large eastern farm, or a city pasteurizing plant processing 400,000 pounds or more of milk daily, or the nation-wide marketing methods of the larger dairy manufacturers, one is everywhere impressed by the emphasis laid on the fine, healthful quality of the product. This growing stress on quality is making the consumer more discriminating in the selection of brands or sources of supply and would seem to require that the industry reexamine carefully the methods of measuring quality which are currently employed for this purpose.

In the past little attention has been given to the evaluation of the quality of sweet fluid cream offered to the public for use in coffee, with fruits and cereals, or as a whipped cream. It is true that the U. S. Department of Agriculture some years ago adopted, with the approval of the American Dairy Science Association, a score card for the alternative judging of milk or cream. (1) This score card allotted 40 points to physical characteristics, divided into 25 points for flavor, 10 for sediment and 5 for package, and 60 points to laboratory-tested qualities, of which 45 depended on total plate counts of microorganisms and 15 on titratable acidity or, alternatively, the temperature of "street" samples.

Regardless of opinion as to whether such a weighting of the several factors is justifiable or desirable in judging fluid milk as marketed today, there can be little doubt that sweet fluid cream should be rated on a different basis. In the first place, the volume of milk now being sold in the form of sweet cream is sufficient to warrant separate consideration for this product, and, in the second place, the qualities which determine the marketability of cream differ considerably from those which determine the marketability of milk.

Statistics compiled by the Federal government in several of the large eastern markets (2) show that at least 40 per cent of the total fluid milk volume consumed in these markets is distributed in the form of fluid cream. This relationship may not hold exactly in all sections of the United States, but is probably applicable to most urban centers where the bulk of sweet cream sales occurs.

Received for publication June 1, 1938.
* Present address—53 Primrose Avenue, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

It is evident that sweet cream occupies, both from the dollar value and from the volume of milk required for its manufacture a very high place in the economics of fluid milk distribution.

The question arises as to what characterizes high quality in fluid cream. Certainly flavor is of prime importance, since a large proportion of the fluid cream sold is consumed on fruits, cereals, cake, etc., which do not mask the flavor of the cream itself. Off-flavors in cream are a primary source of customer complaints. For this reason the distributor of fluid cream is very conscious of the necessity of excellence of flavor. It would seem reasonable in scoring cream that flavor should be given as much consideration as in scoring butter, where forty-five points out of 100 are allotted to flavor.

"Pourability" or consistency, or viscosity, is another factor of prime importance in the eyes of the customer. Being aware of the general association of increased body with higher fat content, the housewife suspects a thin-pouring cream as being low in butterfat and is likely to enter a complaint with her distributor.

Whipping quality is probably more troublesome today to the milk distributor than any other characteristic of fluid cream. Many resort to the costly expedient of increasing the fat content to satisfy their customers as to whipping quality. Others add "viscogen," lecithin or skim milk solids, practices which are illegal in many areas and which are eschewed by leaders in the industry as partaking of adulteration.

Cream "plug," giving rise to oiliness in coffee, is a frequent defect of fluid cream, while the separation of a serum layer in bottled cream is a very common occurrence in the lower fat ranges. Sediment, showing lack of cleanliness in production and handling, must always be considered in judging quality. The appearance of the container is a factor which is being emphasized in all food merchandising today and should be accorded some weight in any rating of quality of a packaged food.

The present score card for milk and cream allots 45 points to total bacterial counts, giving a cream with a plate count of 100,000 organisms per ml. a zero score in this bracket. This emphasis on bacterial content seems entirely out of proportion to its importance today. Under modern conditions of city milk regulation and inspection the general condition of fluid cream from a bacteriological standpoint is quite satisfactory. The public is adequately protected from pathogenic organisms by pasteurization requirements, and the subsequent protection of the product against temperature change, so that total counts are of importance mainly because of the effect of putrefactive and acid types of organisms on flavor and keeping quality. If samples are judged twenty-four hours after processing, the effect of objectionable high counts will probably be manifested in off-flavors. For these reasons we believe that 15 points gives sufficient weight to bac-

terial counts, penalizing a sample one point for each 10,000 per ml. count above 10,000. By this means any cream containing in excess of 160,000 bacteria per ml. would be penalized 15 points.

Acidity is of importance as it affects keeping quality and flavor. Prevailing conditions of producing and processing sweet cream result in low acidities as well as low bacterial counts at time of packaging. Since subsequent carelessness in handling may lead to bacterial growth and developed acidity, a small penalty for acidity increase would appear to serve for

TABLE I

Cream Score Card

Sample No. ———— Butterfat Content ———— Date ————

Judge after 24 hrs. aging Enter observed data—Underline defects			Perfect score	Points deduct.	Score allow.
FLAVOR:	Exc. (34–40)	No definite criticism	40	———	
	Good (28–33)	Very slight feed, sl. cooked		———	
	Fair (23–27)	Cooked, feed, sl. unclean or metall.		———	
	Poor (13–22)	Metallic, str. feed, unclean, sl. acid, sl. rancid or tallowy		———	
	Bad (0–12)	Sour, foreign, rancid, tallowy, putrid		———	———
BODY:	*Light Cream Score*	*WHIPPING*	20		
———sec.	Exc. (92 to 100%)	18–20 Sec. to whip ———			
———sec.	Fair (72–92%)	13–17 4 points for Exc.			
———sec.	Poor (48 to 72%)	7–12 Cm. Penetr. ———	Body	———	
	Heavy Cream Score	2 points for Exc.			
———sec.	Exc. (as above)	9–10 Volume Incr. ———%			
———sec.	Fair (" ")	6– 8 2 points for Exc.			
———sec.	Poor (" ")	2– 5 Ml. Leakage ———	Whip.	———	
Refer to tables for Excellent standards		2 points for Exc.	Total	(20 max)	———
N.B. If whipping tests not made, score *Heavy Cream* Body same scale as light.					
BACTERIA COUNT:	10,000 or less considered perfect For higher counts deduct 1 point per 10,000 additional		15		
———per ml.				———	———
CREAM PLUG:	Deduct: 0–1 Sl., soft, foamy plug 1–2 Distinct soft plug 2–3 Buttery plug 4–5 Leathery plug		5	———	———
SERUM SEPARATION:	Deduct 1 point for each 1/16" serum		5	———	———
ACIDITY:	Deduct 1.0 for each 0.1% acid above normal acidity for cream of specified fat content		5	———	———
SEDIMENT:	Penalize in proportion to specks or dirt		5	———	———
PACKAGE:	Dirty bottle—deduct 0.5–1.0 Bottle etched or chipped—deduct 0.25–1.0 Slack fill—deduct 1.0 for each ¼" short Unprotected lip—deduct up to 1.0 point Poor cap condition—deduct up to 1.0		5	———	———
COMMENTS:			TOTAL SCORE————		
			Scorer ————		

quality maintenance. Actual souring would be severely injurious to good flavor and would bring a correspondingly heavy penalty in that part of the score.

With these ideas in mind it appeared desirable to propose a new method for the evaluation of the quality of fluid cream, one which would reflect more accurately the various factors entering into its determination and one which might be better adapted to conditions in the industry today. We believe that this subject merits thoughtful consideration by dairy science workers, both in the academic and in the industrial fields. In the following scheme (Table I) which has had a year's practical trial in a number of fluid milk plants with favorable endorsement, 40 points are allotted to flavor, 20 points to body or body and whipping quality, 15 points to bacterial counts, 5 points each to "plug," serum separation, acidity, sediment and package.

COMMENTS ON SCORE CARD

Quart samples of cream are required to complete all determinations required by the score card. All measurements should be made on creams 24 hours after bottling.

The off-flavors referred to are so well-recognized and defined as to require no elaboration here. Any particular criticisms may be indicated by underlining the appropriate terms. Body and whipping quality present more of a problem in evaluation. Twenty points are suggested for this group, all of which are allotted to body for creams of lower fat content, but are divided between the two for those classified as "whipping creams." Hening (3) has discussed the measurement of the viscosity of cream by means of the MacMichael viscometer and the Borden Flow Meter. It is proposed to use these instruments alternatively, scoring this quality according to the reading obtained. In Table II there is suggested a range of

TABLE II

Viscosity of fluid cream at 15.5° C. (60° F.)

% B.F.	Body flow time (seconds)		Viscosity (centipoises)		% B.F.	Body flow time (seconds)		Viscosity (centipoises)	
	Exc.	Poor	Exc.	Poor		Exc.	Poor	Exc.	Poor
18	38 –	26	2 –	1.75	32	75 –	42	18 –	6
20	40 –	28	7 –	2.0	34	90 –	48	22 –	12
22	44 –	30	8 –	2.25	36	120 –	60	29 –	14
24	48 –	32	11 –	2.5	38	170 –	85	38 –	22
26	52 –	34	12 –	2.5	40	230 –	115	47 –	25
28	58 –	36	14 –	3.	42	290 –	145	60 –	34
30	65 –	38	15 –	4.	44	360 –	180	65 –	39

expected values which experience indicates to be reasonable for pasteurized cream aged 24 hours in the original package.

The numerical score to be assigned to a cream of a given fat content is determined by the percentage of the "Excellent" value obtained for the particular sample, as indicated in the score card.

WHIPPING QUALITY

If whipping creams are to be rated for whipping quality, it is essential to employ a standard method which is simple, easily reproducible and employs inexpensive equipment. Several procedures have been described by investigators (4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10). It is believed the following one well meets the requirements laid down:

Equipment

1. "Duplex" whipper and bowl.*
2. 250 and 100 ml. graduates.
3. 600 ml. beakers.
4. 40 gm. Penetrometer (see Figure 1).
5. 90 mm. 60° glass funnels.
6. 1″ wire screen discs (20 mesh per inch)
7. Thermometer, grease pencil, spatula, stop watch.

Method

While the score card should normally be applied to samples 24 hours after pasteurization, it may happen that the bottle of cream has warmed up somewhat before examination. For this reason it is desirable to make certain that the sample has been held below 7° C. (44.6° F.) for at least two hours prior to testing. Cool whipper and bowl to same temperature before making test.

1. Measure 200 ml. of cream into bowl. Adjust temperature to 7° C. With uniform speed of whipper (120 R. P. M.), record *whipping time* in seconds to whip cream to maximum stiffness. Avoid over-whipping.

2. Transfer whipped cream to a 600 ml. beaker, gently tap bottom of beaker on palm of hand to pack and level the whipped cream, mark the surface level with grease pencil for making *volume determinations* later.

3. Determine *stiffness of whip* with penetrometer. Tighten glass sleeve of instrument in burette clamp at a convenient height. Raise penetrometer with fingers so beaker may be set beneath it. Lower the stem until disc just rests on surface of the whipped cream. Release fingers after noting reading on stem opposite upper edge of sleeve. Record penetration in cms./min.

4. Transfer whipped cream to glass funnel fitted with wire disc as a support for cream. Place graduated cylinder under funnel to collect leakage. Expose samples for 2 hours at room temperature (20–22° C.) Record *leakage* in milliliters for 2 hour period.

5. After removing whipped cream from beaker, fill to whipped cream level with water and measure for *volume*. Record the percentage increase in volume.

* Manufactured by V. V. Vale Corporation, Oak Park, Illinois.

Ten points are allotted to whipping quality, divided between stiffness, volume increase, leakage and time to whip. In Table III is suggested a tentative criterion for evaluation of these factors.

TABLE III

Whipping quality of cream

	Excellent	Fair	Poor
Time to whip	Under 40 seconds	40–90 seconds	Over 90 secs.
Stiffness	No penetration	0–2.0 cm./min.	Instant penetration
Volume increase	90–110%	70–90%	70% or less
Leakage	< 4 ml.	4–14 ml.	14–20 ml.

Blank spaces are provided on the score card for recording the actual measurements in determining body and whipping quality.

BACTERIA COUNT

Total plate counts are determined by the A. P. H. A. standard method for milk. If less than 10,000 per ml. the sample receives a full score of 15. One point is deducted for each ten thousand or fraction thereof above ten thousand per ml.

SERUM AND PLUG

Serum separation is easily recognized by the distinct bluish layer in the bottom of the bottle, which frequently occurs following storage. "Plug" is best observed through removal of the bottle cap. It is objectionable to the consumer because it hinders pouring and causes oiliness on the surface of hot coffee. The deductions proposed in the score card are self-explanatory.

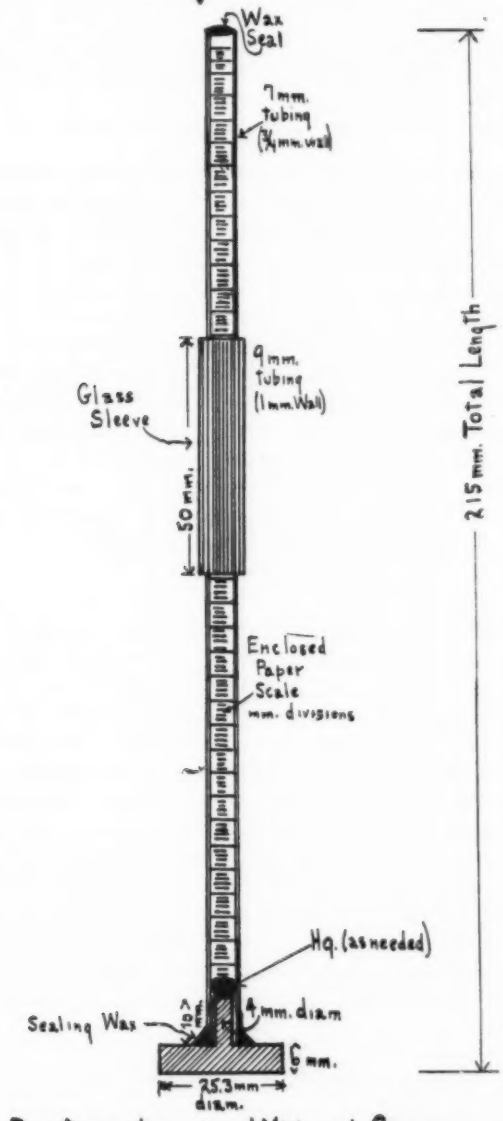
ACIDITY

The acidity should be determined by titration of a 9 cc. portion of the cream diluted with 9 cc. of distilled water, using N/10 alkali and 3 drops of phenolphthalein indicator. Since the acidity of cream depends upon the serum present, it will vary inversely with the fat content of the cream. Hence, limits for permissible acidity are determined by calculating the observed titratable acidity value to the basis of the serum alone. A reading of 0.11 per cent in 40 per cent cream is equivalent to 0.18 per cent in skim milk and represents the maximum permissible for a perfect score. One of over 0.14 per cent in 40 per cent cream, equivalent to 0.23 per cent in the serum portion, would be scored zero. Corresponding limits for 20 per cent fat cream would be 0.145 per cent and 0.185 per cent acidity. For intermediate fat contents similarly calculated limits should be used.

SEDIMENT AND PACKAGE

Deductions for sediment are based upon the appearance of filter discs obtained by filtering pint samples of cream. A method for preparing such

Fig. 1



Penetrometer for Whipped Cream

discs has been proposed (11) which consists of diluting one pint of cream with an equal volume of filtered hot water, and filtering it through one of the standard milk sediment testers at a temperature of about 50° C. Deductions for sediment are made in proportion to the dirt on the disc.

The defects in package are the same as those now recognized in scoring milk and cream.

PLANT APPLICATION

The proposed method for determining the quality of sweet cream has received practical trial in the laboratories of a number of plants. Some have used the score card as a daily routine procedure, particularly for light cream. Others have employed it in periodical surveys of samples distributed in given local areas. The results of the examination of several hundred creams of different fat contents have been recorded. The scores ranged from a maximum of 98 to a minimum of 48, indicating the potential value of such a numerical expression of measurable characteristics as a yardstick by which high quality can be maintained in day-to-day production. Comments made by individual workers indicate their appreciation of the value of such a written record. The score card in its present form appears to offer a convenient, workable tool for routine laboratory control purposes as well as an excellent technique for comparing the quality of a group of cream samples as to their consumer appeal.

CONCLUSIONS

It is the belief of the authors that present-day quality in sweet cream as distributed in urban centers merits careful consideration of a number of characteristics not recognized in the score card now used interchangeably for milk and cream. At the same time, modern practice makes a different weighting of individual qualities appear desirable. A separate score card for cream is suggested, with proposed methods for judging the respective characteristics, and details of application are given. The suggested scheme has received practical trial in a number of commercial control laboratories, where it has proven workable and convenient, reflecting in an exact manner the differences which are distinguishable in a general way between samples of cream. The official adoption of such a score card, or some suitable modification of the same, would provide both the academic and the industrial investigator with a recognized standard method for evaluating cream quality as it is offered to the public under modern marketing conditions.

REFERENCES

(1) Kelly, E., Posson, R. J., Babcock, C. J., and Leete, C. S. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Circ. 384, 1924.

(2) Annual Summary, Dairy and Poultry Market. Stat., Bur. of Ag. Econ. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1936.

(3) HENING, J. C. The Standardization of the Borden Body Flow Meter for Determining the Apparent Viscosity of Cream. JOUR. DAIRY SCI. 18: 751–56. 1935.
(4) BABCOCK, C. J. The Whipping Quality of Cream. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Bull. 1075, 1922.
(5) DAHLBERG, A. C., AND HENING, J. C. Viscosity, Surface Tension, and Whipping Properties of Milk and Cream. New York State Agr. Expt. Sta., Tech. Bull. 113, 1925.
(6) HENING, J. C. How to Whip Cream. New York State Agr. Expt. Sta. Circ. 115, 1930.
(7) TEMPLETON, H. L., AND SOMMER, H. H. Studies on Whipping Cream. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., 16: 329–345, 1933.
(8) REID, W. H. E., AND ECKLES, W. C. The Relation of Dry Skim Milk to Several of the Physical and Chemical Properties of Whipped Cream. Missouri Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. 214, 1934.
(9) MUELLER, W. S. A Method for the Determination of the Relative Stiffness of Cream during the Whipping Process. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., 18: 177–180, 1935.
(10) ENGLAND, C. W., AND MECHAM, C. M. Factors Affecting the Properties and Stability of Whipping Cream. Maryland Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 393, 1936.
(11) Laboratory Manual. International Association of Milk Dealers. p. 203, 1933.

FACTORS AFFECTING THE ACTIVITY AND HEAT RESISTANCE OF SWISS CHEESE STARTER CULTURES. I. INFLUENCE OF TIME AND TEMPERATURE OF INCUBATION[1]

PAUL R. ELLIKER AND W. C. FRAZIER

Department of Agricultural Bacteriology, University of Wisconsin

Frazier and coworkers (7), in their studies on the bacteriology of Swiss cheese, found that cultures of *Lactobacillus helveticus* 39a, incubated at 38° to 39° C., developed more actively during the manufacture of Swiss cheese than did those incubated at 35° to 37.5° C. Unpublished results indicated that when *L. helveticus* had been grown in milk at 30° C. for 24 hours, it showed definitely less activity in the cheese on the press than when it had been grown at 37° C. for 12 hours. Despite the fact that cultures grown at the two temperatures produced about the same amount of titratable acid at the end of their respective incubation periods and presumably were of approximately the same maturity, the culture grown at the higher temperature had the greater ability to withstand heating.

During the manufacture of Swiss cheese, the temperature of the curd is raised in a period of about 30 minutes from the average setting temperature of 33° C. to an average cooking temperature of 53° C. The curd is held at or slightly below this temperature for about 30 minutes, after which it is removed from the kettle and placed in the press. The temperature falls very slowly during the next 24 hours, particularly in the center of the cheese. It is obvious then than any organisms which develop in the early hours on the press must be both heat resistant and capable of developing readily at temperatures near their maximum.

A study was made to determine the influence of time and temperature of incubation on heat resistance and activity following the heating of certain commonly used Swiss cheese starter organisms.

The literature on influence of time and temperature of incubation on heat resistance of bacteria has been reviewed briefly by Elliker (4) and by Elliker and Frazier (5).

Numerous investigations have demonstrated that age of bacterial cells markedly influences their resistance to heat. Frazier *et al.* (7) have shown the importance of age of the cultures. The temperature inducing greatest heat resistance of vegetative cells has been found to vary with the type of organism. For example, Claydon (2) and Anderson and Meanwell (1) reported that *Streptococcus lactis* and a thermoduric streptococcus, respectively, showed greatest heat resistance when grown at temperatures below the

Received for publication May 21, 1938.

[1] This work has been aided by a grant from the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation.

optimum for growth. Dorner and Thöni (3) demonstrated that there was little difference in heat resistance of cultures of *Bacterium acidi propionici* grown at 22° and at 30° C. Unpublished results obtained at the Washington laboratories of the Bureau of Dairy Industry indicated that propionic acid bacteria grown at temperatures near their optimum were more resistant to heat than those grown at lower temperatures. Results reported by Frazier and coworkers (7), and by Elliker and Frazier (5) demonstrated that with certain organisms incubation at temperatures near or above the optimum for growth might result in greater heat resistance and activity following heating than would result from incubation at a lower temperature.

EXPERIMENTAL

In this investigation on the heat resistance of non-spore forming, thermoduric bacteria, *Lactobacillus helveticus* 39aW and *Streptococcus thermophilus* C-3, the organisms used by Frazier *et al.* (7), were used. In part of the work several other species of *Lactobacillus* and *Streptococcus* were employed.

The usual method of measuring heat resistance of a culture is to determine the number of organisms present both before and after heat treatment by plate counts and from these calculate the percentage surviving. This method is not adapted for the study of the heat resistance of *L. helveticus* and *Str. thermophilus* because of the tendency of these organisms to form long chains, particularly in young cultures and at high temperatures. For this reason activity following heating of the culture was followed by direct microscopic counts, and by acid titrations made before and at varying intervals following the heat treatment. This method measures the ability of the culture to grow and ferment after treatment. The main disadvantage is that it does not determine the percentage survival of cells. In these studies, a measure of the activity following heating was used more than the plate count method.

The cultures were carried in tubes of sterile reconstituted skim milk, always prepared from the same lot of skim milk powder. Unless otherwise indicated, one per cent of inoculum was used. Stock cultures were incubated at 37° C. for 16 hours after which they were kept at 10° C. until the next transfer one week later. Determination of heat resistance or of activity after heating of a culture was carried out on an inoculating culture which was prepared by transfer of one per cent of inoculum from the most recent stock or mother culture to 100 cc. of milk. Unless otherwise indicated the incubation was the same as that of the stock or mother culture. Following incubation, 0.25 per cent of culture was transferred from the inoculating culture to a liter flask containing 450 cc. of freshly steamed and cooled sterile reconstituted skim milk. The temperature of the milk in the flasks was raised in a period of about five minutes to the temperature of

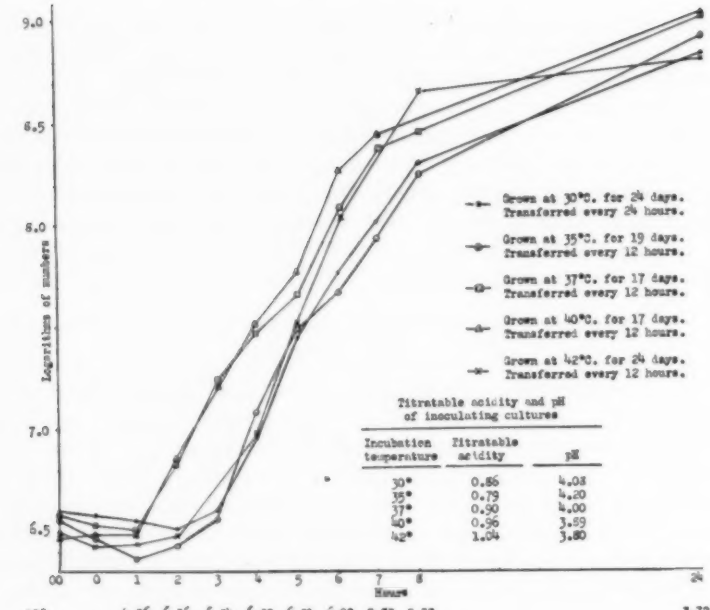
heat treatment, usually 60° C., maintained for 30 minutes and then lowered to the temperature of subsequent incubation. It was believed that this treatment reasonably simulated the exposure which starter cultures might receive in the manufacture of Swiss cheese. Incubation following heat exposure was carried out in thermostatically controlled water baths. The rate of growth following the heat treatment of the cultures was determined by direct microscopic counts of living cells according to the method of Frazier and Boyer (6), and also by determinations of pH and titratable acidity. Samples were removed for these determinations before and at definite intervals following the heat treatment.

Influence of temperature of incubation on activity following heat treatment

In this experiment cultures were carried at 30°, with transfers every 24 hours, and at 35, 37, 40 and 42° C. with transfers every 12 hours. These are incubation periods commonly used in carrying starter cultures in actual practice. It was believed that growth at temperatures in this range might yield some knowledge of the effect of incubation temperature on heat resistance of the organisms, and that consequently the studies might be limited to the influence of two or three different temperatures. Such a procedure would then allow more detailed and better controlled experiments than would be possible if a greater number of temperatures were used. It was realized that the incubation temperatures and times used resulted in cultures whose maturity, as indicated by titratable acidity and pH of inoculating cultures, varied to some extent. Nevertheless, results obtained by the carefully controlled methods used should give some indication of the effect of temperature and should suggest whatever subsequent modifications of methods might be necessary.

Figures 1 and 2 show the relative activity following heat treatment of cultures carried at the various temperatures. Growth curves constructed from direct counts indicate the rate of growth at 37° C. following heat treatment. Also included are titratable acidities and pH values for the first eight hours and the 24th hour, as well as acidities of the inoculating cultures. Samples removed from the flasks of milk before heat treatment are designated in the figures as 00 hour samples; those removed immediately after heat treatment and cooling to 37° C. are designated as 0 hour samples.

The activity of the inoculating culture following heat treatment could be predicted from its titratable acidity at the time it was used. Repeatedly inoculating cultures with low titratable acidities were found to be inactive after the heat treatment. The titratable acidity produced in an inoculating culture within a given time at a given temperature, therefore, indicates how active that culture will be following subsequent heat treatment. Frazier *et al.* (7) have emphasized the importance of a certain titratable acidity in


9.0
8.5
8.0
7.0
6.5
Logarithm of numbers
Grown at 30°C. for 24 days. Transferred every 24 hours.
Grown at 35°C. for 19 days. Transferred every 12 hours.
Grown at 37°C. for 17 days. Transferred every 12 hours.
Grown at 40°C. for 17 days. Transferred every 12 hours.
Grown at 42°C. for 24 days. Transferred every 12 hours.
Titratable acidity and pH of inoculating cultures
Incubation temperature | Titratable acidity | pH
30° 0.86 4.08
35° 0.79 4.20
37° 0.90 4.00
40° 0.96 3.89
42° 1.04 3.80
00 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 24
Hours

pH	30°	6.36	6.36	6.34	6.29	6.21	6.09	5.83	5.53		3.72
	35°	6.34	6.33	6.31	6.28	6.21	6.07	5.86	5.58		3.74
	37°	6.36	6.34	6.30	6.27	6.18	6.01	5.78	5.39		3.72
	40°	6.36	6.34	6.30	6.25	6.16	5.93	5.65	5.20		3.68
	42°	6.36	6.36	6.32	6.26	6.15	6.00	5.73	5.41		3.74
Titratable acid	30°	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.28		1.20
	35°	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.26		1.14
	37°	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.21	0.25	0.31		1.19
	40°	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.22	0.26	0.34		1.20
	42°	0.14	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.28		1.21

FIG. 1. Growth curves and acid production at 37° C. of cultures of *Lactobacillus helveticus* grown at different temperatures and heat shocked at 60° C. for thirty minutes.

bulk starter cultures within a given incubation time at a given incubation temperature if the starter organisms are to be active during the manufacture of Swiss cheese.

Examination of Figure 1 leaves little doubt that the 37° and 40° cultures were superior to the others. The pH and titratable acidity of the respective inoculating cultures indicate that those grown at 30° and 35° had not reached as high a stage of maturity as had the 37°, 40° and 42° C. cultures. The activity of all cultures except the 42° was directly proportional to the titratable acidities of the inoculating cultures. This indicates that the maturity of the cells in the inoculating culture may influence their subsequent heat resistance. The counts were higher in those cultures grown at the lower temperatures, therefore the original number of organisms present before heat treatment did not greatly influence the results.

TABLE 1

Influence of incubation temperature of mother cultures on the activity of Lactobacillus helveticus and Streptococcus thermophilus at 37° C. (98.6° F.) following heat shocking

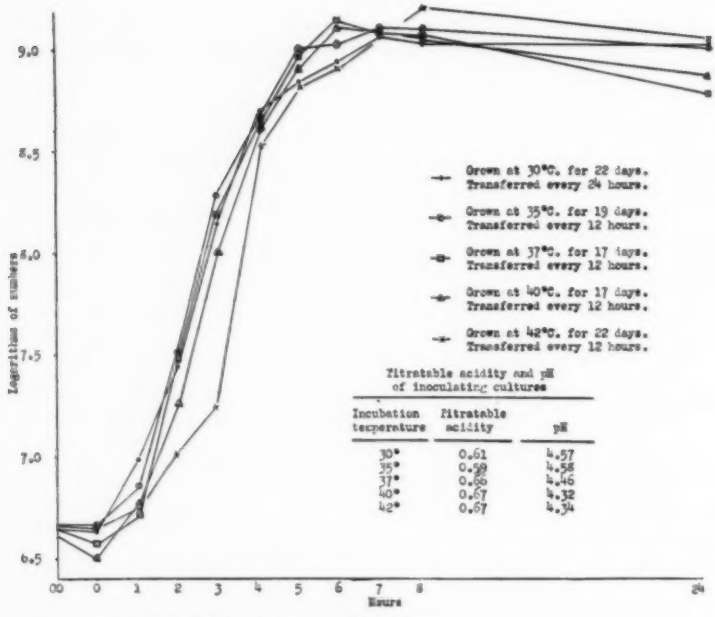
Culture	Incubation time and temperature	Number of transfers at respective temperatures	Titratable acid of inoculating culture	Time and temperature of heat shocking	Time of incubation following heat shocking	Drop in pH
			Per cent		*Hours*	
L. helveticus	12 hrs. 37°	1	0.87	30′ 65°	13	.36
	12 hrs. 40°	1	0.99	30′ 65°	13	.29
L. helveticus	12 hrs. 37°	34	0.90	30′ 60°	6	.35
	12 hrs. 40°	34	0.96	30′ 60°	6	.43
L. helveticus	12 hrs. 37°	58	0.92	30′ 62.5°	8	.86
	12 hrs. 40°	58	1.11	30′ 62.5°	8	.98
Str. thermophilus	12 hrs. 37°	1	0.63	30′ 65°	5	.22
	12 hrs. 40°	1	0.67	30′ 65°	5	.00
Str. thermophilus	12 hrs. 37°	4	0.64	30′ 70°	12	.36
	12 hrs. 40°	10	0.68	30′ 70°	12	.04
Str. thermophilus	12 hrs. 37°	16	0.64	30′ 60°	5	1.00
	12 hrs. 40°	16	0.67	30′ 60°	5	.86
Str. thermophilus	12 hrs. 37°	24	0.66	30′ 65°	5	.16
	12 hrs. 40°	24	0.65	30′ 65°	5	.01

Counts and pH values following heating of cultures of *Str. thermophilus*, shown in Fig. 2, indicated that the 30° and 35° cultures initiated growth first, closely followed by the 37° C. culture. The acidities of the 30° and 35°, and possibly the 37° cultures, are lower than acidities of cultures grown at the other temperatures.

The differences in rate of acid formation at 37° C. following heat treatment were slight, yet they were significant. This fact was emphasized in later experiments in which cultures were incubated at temperatures near their maximum following heat treatment.

Effect of incubation of L. helveticus and Str. thermophilus at 37° and 40°, with transfers every 12 hours, on their activity following heat treatment

The results shown in Figures 1 and 2 demonstrate that growth at 37° and 40° C. appeared to increase slightly the heat resistance of *L. helveticus* and that there was a slight superiority of the 40° over the 37° culture. From the results of Frazier *et al.* (7) and those obtained in this work, it seemed logical to assume that if the effect of temperature on heat resistance of


Logarithm of numbers
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
Hours
Grown at 30°C. for 22 days. Transferred every 24 hours.
Grown at 35°C. for 19 days. Transferred every 12 hours.
Grown at 37°C. for 17 days. Transferred every 12 hours.
Grown at 40°C. for 17 days. Transferred every 12 hours.
Grown at 42°C. for 22 days. Transferred every 12 hours.

Titratable acidity and pH of inoculating cultures

Incubation temperature	Titratable acidity	pH
30°	0.61	4.57
35°	0.59	4.58
37°	0.66	4.46
40°	0.67	4.32
42°	0.67	4.34

		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	24
pH	30°	6.36	6.33	6.14	5.87	5.31	5.06	4.92	4.83		4.12
	35°	6.34	6.33	6.14	5.89	5.31	5.06	4.92	4.83		4.21
	37°	6.34	6.32	6.16	5.89	5.30	5.10	4.95	4.82		
	40°	6.34	6.33	6.21	5.96	5.38	5.13	4.97	4.82		
	42°	6.36	6.35	6.25	5.99	5.45	5.16	4.97	4.88		4.12
Titratable acid	30°	0.15	0.15	0.19	0.26	0.35	0.40	0.44	0.48		0.76
	35°	0.15	0.16	0.18	0.25	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.47		0.77
	37°	0.15	0.16	0.21	0.27	0.37	0.41	0.47	0.48		0.78
	40°	0.15	0.15	0.19	0.25	0.34	0.41	0.45	0.48		0.77
	42°	0.15	0.15	0.17	0.22	0.32	0.39	0.43	0.46		0.77

FIG. 2. Growth curves and acid production at 37° C. of cultures of *Streptococcus thermophilus* grown at different temperatures and heat shocked at 60° C. for thirty minutes.

these organisms was significant, carefully controlled, parallel studies on cultures carried at 37° and 40° should bring out differences between them.

Because the higher incubation temperatures, such as 40° C. and above, apparently were unfavorable for *Str. thermophilus*, growth of this organism at 37° and 40° might result in an effect opposite to that obtained with *L. helveticus*. Accordingly, these two organisms were carried for a varying number of transfers at 37° and 40° with transfer every 12 hours. In certain cases cultures were heat shocked after only one transfer, in other cases after numerous transfers. The temperature of heat shocking was altered in certain experiments in order to emphasize differences not brought out by a less severe heat exposure. Because the presentation of all the pH values and counts would require a large number of tables, the change in pH

during a definite period following heat treatment is tabulated rather then the pH values, and counts for every individual hourly determination. It will be observed that in the tables the intervals between time of heat shocking and time of determination of acidity are varied in proportion to rate of acid formation following heat treatment.

The results shown in Table 1 indicate that following one transfer at the two temperatures, the 37° *L. helveticus* culture was better able to withstand the heat treatment, but after 34 transfers, the 40° appeared superior to the 37° culture. After 58 transfers, the 40° C. culture was still superior. It is apparent, then, that some change had taken place in the comparative resistance of the two cultures during continuous transfer at the two temperatures. *Str. thermophilus* exhibited a behavior altogether different from that of *L. helveticus.* Results in Table 1 indicate that after one transfer, the 37° *Str. thermophilus* culture was decidedly the more resistant to heat exposure. In the five hours following heat shocking the pH of the 37° culture dropped 0.22 while no measurable acid was formed in the 40° culture. After numerous transfers, similar results were obtained. Heat shocking at 65° rather than 60° emphasized this difference. After the twenty-fourth transfer, the 37° culture lowered the pH a total of 0.16 during the first five hours after heat shocking while the 40° culture lowered it only 0.01.

It was demonstrated further that the greater heat resistance of the 40° *L. helveticus* culture was not eliminated by one transfer at a temperature of 37° C. After the mother cultures had been carried at 37° and 40° C., respectively, for 60 days, one inoculating culture was inoculated from the 37° mother culture and incubated at 37° C. for 12 hours. A second inoculating culture was inoculated from the 40° mother culture and incubated at 40° for 12 hours. A third was inoculated from the 40° mother culture and incubated at 37° C. for 12 hours. The 40° culture grown continuously at 40° was more resistant than the same 40° culture grown for one transfer at 37°. However, both of these cultures were more resistant than the 37° culture grown continuously at 37° C.

Effect of continuous transfer of mother cultures at 37° and 40° C. on their activity at temperatures near their maximum after heat shocking

In previous experiments a temperature of 37° C. was employed following heat shocking to compare ability of cultures to develop following exposure to heat. In the manufacture of Swiss cheese any organisms which are to develop in the earlier stages (the time when cultures of *Str. thermophilus* and lactobacilli should be active) must be able to initiate growth at the high temperature of the curd at the time it is placed in the press and must continue to grow at the high temperatures which are maintained while the

cheese is on the press. Results above show definite but not pronounced differences between *L. helveticus* grown at 37° and at 40° C. Nevertheless field results and those of Frazier *et al.* (7) demonstrated that a slightly higher incubation temperature of bulk starters resulted in greater activity of organisms when the curd was on the press. It was considered possible that the apparent superiority of the 40° over the 37° C. culture might be due to the fact that the change in a culture produced by continued growth at the higher incubation temperature was the ability to grow well subsequently at higher temperatures (*e.g.*, near the maximum temperature) rather than any effect on survival and on activity of cells at 37° after heating. For this reason in this and in certain of the following experiments, after the cultures were heat shocked at 60° C. for 30 minutes, they were incubated at temperatures near their maximum. Counts and pH determinations were made at definite intervals to compare development at the higher tempera-

TABLE 2

Influence of incubation temperature of mother cultures on activity of Lactobacillus helveticus and Streptococcus thermophilus at temperatures near their maximum following heat shocking at 60° C. for thirty minutes

Culture	Incubation time and temperature	Number of transfers at respective temperature	Titratable acid of inoculating culture	Temperature of incubation following heat shocking	Time of incubation following heat shocking	Drop in pH
			Per cent	*° C.*	*Hours*	
L. helveticus	12 hrs. 37°	1	0.88	44	8	.60
	12 hrs. 40°	1	1.06	44	8	.35
L. helveticus	12 hrs. 37°	18	0.80	44	8	.09
	12 hrs. 40°	18	1.03	44	8	.59
L. helveticus	12 hrs. 37°	70	0.95	44	8	.23
	12 hrs. 40°	70	1.12	44	8	.77
L. helveticus (a)	12 hrs. 37°	96	0.89	44	9	.04
(b)	12 hrs. 40°	96	1.03	44	9	.45
(c)	14 hrs. 37°	96	1.00	44	9	.05
(d)	10 hrs. 40°	96	0.94	44	9	.43
Str. thermophilus	12 hrs. 37°	1	0.70	48	4	.73
	12 hrs. 40°	1	0.70	48	4	.68
Str. thermophilus	12 hrs. 37°	140	0.68	48	4	.56
	12 hrs. 40°	140	0.71	48	4	.31
Str. thermophilus	12 hrs. 37°	1	0.71	48	4	.88
	12 hrs. 37°	150	0.70	48	4	.51

(a) and (c) = Inoculated from mother culture carried at 37° C. for 48 days and transferred every 12 hours. Table shows incubation time and temperature of inoculating cultures.

(b) and (d) = Inoculated from mother culture carried at 40° C. for 48 days and transferred every 12 hours. Table shows incubation time and temperature of inoculating cultures.

tures following heating. Preliminary tests indicated that the most suitable incubation temperatures for such experiments were 44° for *L. helveticus* and 48° C. for *Str. thermophilus.*

The results, shown in Table 2, demonstrate certain differences in cultures of *L. helveticus* carried at 37° and 40° which were not brought out by incubation at lower temperatures following heating. After the first transfer of the mother cultures at 37° and 40°, the 37° appeared more resistant. After 18, 70 and 96 transfers, the 40° culture was without doubt the more active at 44° after the exposure to heat. The change in activity following heating was in the same direction as in previous experiments (*i.e.*, after numerous transfers the 40° appeared more heat resistant than the 37° culture). After the ninety-sixth transfer, the 37° mother culture was transferred to two inoculating cultures which were incubated at 37° for 12 and 14 hours, respectively. The 40° mother cultures were transferred to inoculating cultures which were incubated at 40° C. for 10 and 12 hours, respectively. The titrations of the 12 hour, 37° and the 10 hour, 40° cultures were 0.89 per cent and 0.94 per cent respectively. Those of the 14 hour, 37° and 12 hour, 40° cultures were 1.00 and 1.03 per cent. In spite of the close approximations in titratable acidities of mother cultures, the 40° culture lowered the pH after heating 0.43 and 0.45 as compared to 0.04 and 0.05 for the 37° culture. The greater maturity of the 40° inoculating cultures apparently was not responsible for their greater resistance and their activity at 44° following heating. Similar differences in heat resistance were obtained with stock cultures carried at 37° and 40°, respectively, and transferred every week.

The results obtained with *Str. thermophilus*, shown in Table 2, on the whole are similar to those obtained when an incubation temperature of 37° rather than 48° C. was employed following heat treatment.

When microscopic counts were made of cultures incubated at temperatures near their maximum following heating, irregular results were often obtained because of the formation of extremely long entangled chains and because unusually high numbers of the cells were gram-negative, due possibly to a change in staining properties after rapid growth at the high temperature.

Influence of time and temperature of incubation on activity of L. helveticus and Str. thermophilus at temperatures near their maximum following heat treatment

Previous experiments were concerned chiefly with the influence of incubation temperature and although certain allowance had been made for it, the fact soon became evident that greater emphasis must be placed on effect of time of incubation. The cultures of *L. helveticus* used for this experiment were being transferred daily, incubated for 14 hours at 37° or 40° and then placed at 10° for 10 hours until time for the next transfer. Those of *Str. thermophilus* were being transferred daily, incubated for 12 hours at 37° and 40° and then placed at 10° for 12 hours until time for the next

transfer. Results indicated that 40° cultures of *L. helveticus* and 37° cultures of *Str. thermophilus* were superior in each case. But as in earlier experiments, it was believed possible that an incubation time of 14 hours for *L. helveticus* and 12 hours for *Str. thermophilus* was not the optimum. Accordingly, fresh transfers of these two organisms, carried in the manner described, were used to prepare inoculating cultures which were then incubated at 37° and 40° for periods varying from 6 to 16 hours. The inoculating cultures were inoculated at such intervals that they might all be removed and heat shocked simultaneously. Titrations and pH determinations made of inoculating cultures indicated their relative maturity. Table

TABLE 3

Influence of time and temperature of incubation on activity of Lactobacillus helveticus at 44° C. following heat shocking at 60° C. for thirty minutes

Time and temperature of incubation of mother culture	Number of daily transfers of mother culture by this method	Time and temperature of incubation of inoculating culture	Titratable acid of inoculating culture	Drop in pH during first eight hours following heat shocking
			Per cent	
14 hrs. 37° 10 hrs. 10°	30	7 hrs. 37°	0.49	.00
	30	12 hrs. 37°	0.96	.29
	30	16 hrs. 37°	1.14	.26
14 hrs. 40° 10 hrs. 10°	30	7 hrs. 40°	0.64	.01
	30	12 hrs. 40°	1.10	.36
	30	16 hrs. 40°	1.26	.23
14 hrs. 37° 10 hrs. 10°	65	8 hrs. 37°	0.41	.03
	65	12 hrs. 37°	0.86	.42
	65	16 hrs. 37°	1.11	.46
14 hrs. 40° 10 hrs. 10°	65	8 hrs. 40°	0.56	.05
	65	12 hrs. 40°	1.04	.51
	65	16 hrs. 40°	1.25	.39

3 demonstrates that under the conditions employed in this experiment, the time of incubation definitely influenced the ability of *L. helveticus* to develop after heat shocking. Twelve and 16 hour cultures of *L. helveticus* were far more active following heat treatment than were the seven and eight hour cultures. As shown in Table 4, there was little measurable difference in heat resistance of cultures of *Str. thermophilus*, grown for periods of 6, 12, and 16 hours, respectively. In another trial there was little difference between 8 and 16 hour, 37° cultures of *Str. thermophilus*, and no significant difference between 8 and 16 hour, 40° cultures.

DISCUSSION

The results indicated that when *L. helveticus* was carried at temperatures of 30°, 35°, 37°, 40°, and 42° C. for the incubation periods commonly employed in actual practice for starter cultures of this organism and other related lactobacilli, the heat resistance of cultures incubated at temperatures of 37° and 40° was greater than that of cultures incubated above or

TABLE 4

Influence of time and temperature of incubation on activity of Streptococcus thermophilus at 44° C. following heat shocking at 60° C. for thirty minutes

Time and temperature of incubation of mother culture	Number of daily transfers of mother culture by this method	Time and temperature of incubation of inoculating culture	Titratable acid of inoculating culture	Drop in pH during first eight hours following heat shocking
			Per cent	
12 hrs. 37° 12 hrs. 10°	29	8 hrs. 37°	0.58	1.03
	29	12 hrs. 37°	0.68	1.02
	29	16 hrs. 37°	0.77	1.02
12 hrs. 40° 12 hrs. 10°	29	8 hrs. 40°	0.62	1.03
	29	12 hrs. 40°	0.72	.76
	29	16 hrs. 40°	0.77	.92
12 hrs. 37° 12 hrs. 10°	53	6 hrs. 37°	0.50	1.06
	53	12 hrs. 37°	0.71	1.05
	53	16 hrs. 37°	0.78	1.11
12 hrs. 40° 12 hrs. 10°	53	6 hrs. 40°	0.52	1.06
	53	12 hrs. 40°	0.73	1.08
	53	16 hrs. 40°	0.79	1.05

below these temperatures. When cultures were carried at 37° and 40° and transferred every 12 hours, it was found that the first transfer of the 37° cultures was fully as resistant as and sometimes more resistant to heat than the first transfer of the 40° culture. Titrations of the inoculating cultures showed that the 40° culture was more mature than the 37° culture. As the consecutive 12 hour transfers at the two respective temperatures were continued, the 40° culture gradually became the more resistant. These results indicated, then, that the higher temperature of incubation was responsible for the increased heat resistance. The 40° was more mature at the time of every transfer than the 37° culture and any advantage in heat resistance due to greater maturity may have accumulated over a number of successive transfers. On the other hand, the 40° culture was more mature at the first transfer yet less heat resistant than the 37° culture. This fact would suggest that maturity of the cultures was not a major factor in the development of differences in heat resistance between 37° and 40° cultures after repeated transfer. The results strongly indicate, then, that the higher incubation temperature was primarily responsible for greater heat resistance. Differences in numbers of organisms in the respective cultures before heating were not great enough to cause significant differences in the numbers surviving heat treatment.

Because the greater heat resistance of the 40° culture was not lost by one transfer at 37°, it would appear that the increased heat resistance of the 40° cells may have been permanent enough to survive several generations of growth at the lower temperature.

Incubation of heat shocked cultures at temperatures near their maximum emphasized the difference between 37° and 40° cultures of *L. helveti-*

cus. Results to appear in a later paper indicate that the number of active cells present in a culture largely govern its ability to develop at 44° C.

Streptococcus thermophilus, when carried at different temperatures by the same methods employed for *L. helveticus* demonstrated an entirely different behavior. Growth at 30°, 35° and 37° C. yielded cultures which were more active following heat treatment than were those grown at 40° and 42° C. When cultures of this organism were grown at 37° and 40° and were transferred every 12 hours, the 37° culture was more resistant than the 40°, both after one and after numerous transfers. These heat resistant studies were made on cultures which were about at the stage of maximum heat resistance. Titratable acidities of inoculating cultures indicated that possibly the greater amount of acid produced by the 40° as compared with the 37° culture had an injurious effect on the cells and therefore lowered their heat resistance. However, when cultures were incubated at 37° and 40° for periods varying from six to 16 hours, no great difference in heat resistance was obtained. This fact would minimize the influence of the greater amount of acid produced in a 12 hour incubation period at the higher temperatures on the heat resistance of *Str. thermophilus.* The results, as a whole, demonstrate that growth of *Str. thermophilus* at lower temperatures results in greater activity and heat resistance than growth at the higher temperatures used in these studies. *Str. thermophilus* has a higher maximum temperature and was apparently influenced less by the incubation time and type of milk in which it was grown than *L. helveticus.* This explains why it is easier to obtain active starter cultures of *Str. thermophilus* than of *L. helveticus.* The importance of the culture medium in developing active starter cultures will be discussed in a following paper.

The results obtained by incubation of cultures of *L. helveticus* and of *Str. thermophilus* at temperatures near their maximum following heat shocking explain why certain Swiss cheese starter cultures which show no outward differences in activity still vary so widely in their ability to develop at the high temperatures prevailing in Swiss cheese on the press. The high temperature effects a rather delicate balance in that it determines largely whether or not the starter organisms will develop at an early hour. If the culture is weak, it may not develop until the temperature falls to a favorable level. The consequent slow acid development in the curd on the press may result in serious defects in the cheese.

SUMMARY

1. When *L. helveticus* was carried for numerous transfers at different temperatures by methods similar to those commonly employed in handling starter cultures of this organism, those cultures carried at 37° and 40° were more active following heat treatment than were cultures carried at 30°, 35° and 42° C.

2. The 37° cultures of *L. helveticus* were more heat resistant than the 40° C. cultures after the first 12 hour transfer at the respective temperatures, but after numerous, successive 12 hour transfers at the respective temperatures, the 40° was more resistant than the 37° culture. This increased resistance of the 40° culture was not lost by one transfer at a lower temperature.

3. Cultures of *Str. thermophilus* carried for numerous successive transfers at different temperatures by the same methods used for *L. helveticus* showed greater heat resistance when grown at 30°, 35° and 37° than at 40° or 42° C. The 37° cultures were more active than were the 40° C. cultures of *Str. thermophilus* after both one and numerous successive 12 hour transfers at the respective temperatures.

4. Heat treatment in the usual manner, followed by incubation of the respective cultures at temperatures near their maximum and comparison of their subsequent rates of growth and acid production, emphasized the differences in activity following heat shocking of cultures of *L. helveticus* and *Str. thermophilus.*

5. Cultures of *L. helveticus* incubated at 37° and 40° C. for 12 to 16 hours were far more heat resistant than cultures incubated at 37° and 40° C. for seven and eight hours.

6. There was no marked difference in activity following heat treatment of cultures of *Str. thermophilus* incubated at 37° C. for periods varying from six to 16 hours, the range of incubation periods usually employed in growing starter cultures of this organism.

REFERENCES

(1) Anderson, E. B., and Meanwell, L. J. Studies in the bacteriology of low temperature pasteurization. Part II. The heat resistance of a thermoduric *Streptococcus* grown at different temperatures. Jour. Dairy Res., 7: 182–191. 1936.

(2) Claydon, T. J. The influence of growth temperature and age on the thermal resistance of milk cultures of *Streptococcus lactis.* B. W. Hammer Panegyric. Collegiate Press, Inc., Ames, Iowa. pp. 177–183. 1937.

(3) Dorner, W., and Thöni, M. Zur Biologie der Propionsäurebakterien. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz, 50: 889–898. 1936.

(4) Elliker, P. R. Influence of culture medium and of time and temperature of incubation on heat resistance of certain thermoduric bacteria. University of Wisconsin, Doctor's Thesis. 1937.

(5) Elliker, P. R., and Frazier, W. C. Influence of time and temperature of incubation on heat resistance of *Escherichia coli.* Jour. Bact. 36: 83–98. 1938.

(6) Frazier, W. C., and Boyer, A. J. A method for distinguishing living from dead cells of gram-positive bacteria by stained preparations. Jour. Bact. 27: 31. 1934.

(7) Frazier, W. C., Johnson, W. T., Evans, F. R., and Ramsdell, G. A. The bacteriology of Swiss cheese. III. The relation of acidity of starters and of pH of the interior of Swiss cheeses to quality of cheeses. Jour. Dairy Sci., 18: 503–510. 1935.

CIRCULATION OF JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

MEMBERS AND SUBSCRIBERS IN NORTH AMERICA
NOVEMBER 10, 1938

ALABAMA

Members:

Abele, C. A., Dir. Division of Inspection, State Health Department, Montgomery, Ala.
Bulmer, L. C., Bureau of Food & Dairy Inspection, Department of Health, Birmingham, Ala.
Burke, A. D., Prof. of Dairying, Ala. Polytechnic Inst., Auburn, Ala.
Franklin, V. D., c/o Health Dept., Birmingham, Ala.

Subscribers:

Library, Alabama Polytechnic Inst., Auburn, Alabama
Van Antwerp, J. C., Mobile, Ala.

Associate Subscribers:

Barber, W. H., Foremost Dairies Inc., 2906–10th Ave., Birmingham, Ala.

ARIZONA

Members:

Cunningham, W. S., Univ. of Ariz., Tucson, Arizona
Davis, R. N., Coll. of Agric., Tucson, Arizona
Evvard, John M., Casita Querida, 317 West Cypress St., Phoenix, Arizona
Rowe, Clyde F., Univ. of Ariz., Tucson, Arizona
Woods, G. F., Fairview Dairy, Rt. 1, Box 354, Tucson, Arizona

Subscribers:

Graham, M. M., 809 West Wash. Blvd., Phoenix, Arizona
Library, Univ. of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona

Associate Subscribers:

Welch, D. V., Mission Dairy Inc., PO Box 2349, Phoenix, Arizona

ARKANSAS

Members:

Gregg, V. L., Univ. of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ark.
Jordan, H. C., Carlisle, Ark.
Kelley, P. L., Dept. of Animal Industry, Univ. of Ark., Fayetteville, Ark.

Subscribers:

Arkansas St. Coll., Library, Jonesboro, Ark.
Arkansas St. Teachers Coll., Library, Conway, Ark.
Library, Ark. A. & M. College, Monticello, Ark.
Univ. of Arkansas, Animal Industry Dept., Fayetteville, Ark.

CALIFORNIA

Members:

Barger, Dr. E. H., Bordens Delivery Dairy Co., 1325 Potrero Ave., San Francisco, Calif.
Beckley, Maurice S., Camp Richardson, Calif.
Besemer, A. M., c/o Golden State Co., Ltd., 425 Bettery St., San Francisco, Calif.
Bindeman, H. L., 2659 Havenscourt Bld., Oakland, Calif.
Boulware, J. H., Box 42, Lafayette, Calif.
Christenson, Soren, 1131–10th Street, Modesto, Calif.

Cole, Wilford C., Coll. of Agric., Davis, Calif.
Dahlstrom, A. T., 264 Cherrywood Ave., San Leandro, Calif.
Dana, Robert H., Pleasanton, Calif.
Dey, Marcus, Golden State Co. Ltd., 1120 Towne Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Ellison, Howard F., 7830 Brighton Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Fenton, Jay R., R. F. D. 214A, Walnut Creek, Calif.
Foley, Dan, 617 Marin Street, Vallejo, Calif.
Francis, W. A., 1822 Bay Street, Alameda, Calif.
Gordan, G. E., 8 Giannini Hall, Univ. of Cal., Berkeley, Calif.
Gray, C. E., 6263 Chabot Road, Oakland, Calif.
Greene, Sam H., c/o Calif. Dairy Council, 216 Pine St., San Francisco, Calif.
Hanawalt, E. M., PO Box 88, Kenwood, Calif.
Henderson, Lloyd, College Park, Davis, Calif.
Hibbert, C. W., Challenge Cream & Butter Assn., 925–929 East 2nd St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Ilg, George, 1352 Potrero Ave., San Francisco, Calif.
Jack, E. L., Div. of Dairy Industry, Univ. of California, Davis, Calif.
Jackson, George F., 1011 Maple Street, Inglewood, Calif.
Jackson, Lawrence, 227 First Street, Davis, Calif.
Krehbiel, Leonard F., 3720 Hughes Ave., Palms, Calif.
Lampert, L. M., 3441 "I" St., Sacramento, Calif.
Levitan, Meyer, College Park, Davis, Calif.
Littlejohn, Henry J., Sego Milk Co., Galt, Calif.
Livers, Herbert E., 361 E. Grand St., Escondido, Calif.
Manshaen, Vivian Grace, 1317–36th St., Sacramento, Calif.
Maysonave, Rene, 3024 Arizona St., Oakland, Calif.
McCampbell, Frank H., Room 3, Ferry Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
Mead, Sylvester W., c/o Agric. Exper. Sta., Davis, Calif.
Milner, F. W., 214 State Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.
Mitchel, Mrs. Bernice Fry, 1926 Lemoyne St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Montgomery, Willard S., Arden Farms Inc., 12th & K. Sts., San Diego, Calif.
Morgan, Norman C., 1556 Ganesha Place, Pomona, Calif.
Mudge, Courtland S., Univ. Farm, Davis, Calif.
Phillips, Clement A., Univ. of California, Davis, Calif.
Regan, W. M., Agric. Exper. Station, Davis, Calif.
Renne, L. W., PO Box 51, East Nicolaus, Calif.
Richardson, Geo. A., University Farm, Davis, Calif.
Roadhouse, C. L., Univ. of Calif., Davis, Calif.
Rolen, Wallace, Monteca, Calif.
Rosenberger, Dr. Maynard, 18000 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, Calif.
Sartori, Haydn J., PO Box 212, Tulare, Calif.
Sauer, George, Supt. Modern Food Co., Box 1327, Arcade Annex, Los Angeles, Calif.
Simmons, Roswell Clay, 642 Alcatraz Ave., Oakland, Calif.
Smith, F. R., Univ. of Calif., Davis, Calif.
Sunford, E. H., 815 Bayswater Ave., Burlingame, Calif.
Svane, K. L., Crown City Dairy Co., Pasadena, Calif.
Tarassuk, N. P., Dairy Industry Division, Univ. of Calif., Davis, Calif.
Torgersen, H. E., 3870–17th Street, San Francisco, Calif.
Turnbow, G. D., 1404 Franklin Street, Oakland, Calif.
Veliquette, Elwood, 13940 Washington Ave., San Leandio, Calif.
Von Lange, Oscar, Borden's Dairy Delivery Co., Soledad, Calif.

Watson, Paul A., 3255 Foothill Blvd., Pasadena, Calif.
Watson, Ward S., Univ. of Calif., Davis, Calif.
Woods, Heber O., 2709 Lakewood Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Young, George D., 229–28th St., San Francisco, Calif.

Subscribers:

The Americas & Orient Co., 525 Fourth Street, San Francisco, Calif.
Atkinson & Woods, Att.: Ritchie Woods, 537–Fifth Street, Eureka, Calif.
Borden, J. C., 129 Santa Rita, Palo Alto, Calif.
California State Library, Sacramento, Calif.
City of Berkeley, Health Dept., City Hall Annex, Berkeley, Calif.
County Live Stock Inspector, 203 Administration Bldg., Union Stock Yards, Los Angeles, Calif.
Div. Milk Control, PO Box 1059, Bakersfield, Calif.
Durkee Famous Foods, Inc., Att.: Mr. P. X. Smith, 2900 Fifth Street, Berkeley, Calif.
Engle, Bruce Q., 6418 California Street, San Francisco, Calif.
Faia, August R., 1340 East Sixth Street, Rm. 306, Los Angeles, Calif.
Golden State Co., Ltd., 1120 Towne Ave., Laboratory, Los Angeles, Calif.
Griffin-Hasson Labs., 650 E. 21st Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
Hages Ice Cream Co., Ltd., Box 208, San Diego, Calif.
Knudsen Creamery Co., PO Box 1334, Arcade Annex, Los Angeles, Calif.
Library, California Polytechnic School, San Luis Obispo, Calif.
Library, Univ. Farm, Davis, Calif.
Los Angeles Pub. Lib., 530 S. Hope St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Marin French Cheese Co., PO Box 99, Petaluma, Calif.
Osbun, Emmett, Model Creamery, 114–116 E. State, Redlands, Calif.
Park, Philip R., Inc., Naval Station, San Pedro, Calif.
Public Health Div., Municipal Ref. Lib., 116 Temple St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Qualitee Dairy Prods. Co., 11th & J Sts., San Diego, Calif.
Seba, J. H., 366 Guerrero St., San Francisco, Calif.
State Dept. of Agr., Dairy Lab., St. Office Bldg., Sacramento, Calif.
Twining Labs, Fresno, Calif.
Univ. of Calif. Lib., Berkeley, Calif.
Western Condensing Co., 593 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.

Associate Subscribers:

Adamson, Merrett H., c/o Adohr Milk Farms, 1801 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.
Borden's Dairy Delivery Co., 1301 S. St., Sacramento, Calif.
Carnation Company of Calif., A. Swain, 1639 N. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Manville, L. M., 2400 Grove St., Oakland, Calif.
Marcus, A. G., Crown City Dairy Company, 1135 E. Colorado St., Pasadena, Calif.
Milk Dealers' Assn., 1095 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.
Ranney, K. W., c/o Excelsior Creamery Co., 926 East First Street, Santa Ana, Calif.
Reifsteck, 416 Doyle Drive, San Gabriel, Calif.
Stabler, W. H., Arden Farms Inc., 1900 W. Slauson Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.
Stone, C. H., Golden State Co., Ltd., 366 Guerrero St., San Francisco, Calif.

COLORADO

Members:

Glick, Dudley Peters, Bacteriology Dept., Colo. St. College, Ft. Collins, Colo.
McQuaid, Daniel J., 614 Cooper Bldg., Denver, Colo.
Meadows, Elmer J., Animal Husbandry Dept., Fort Collins, Colo.
Mooney, J. L., #21 Kennsington Apts., Fort Collins, Colo.

Mortensen, O. L., 1338 11th St., Denver, Colo.
Poe, Charles F., Univ. of Colo., Boulder, Colo.

Subscribers:

Lib. Colo. St. College of A & M A, Fort Collins, Colo.
Medical Library, Univ. of Colo., 4200 E. Ninth Ave., Denver, Colo.

Associate Subscribers:

Carlson-Frink Co., P. O. Box 265, Denver, Colo.
McCluskey, H. B., The Wiswell Creamery Co., La Junta, Colo.
Skitt, W. H., St. Dairy Commissioner, 20 St. Museum Bldg., Denver, Colo.

CONNECTICUT

Members:

Anderson, E. O., Conn. Agric. Coll., Storrs, Conn.
Chapman, LeRoy M., 293 White Street, Danbury, Conn.
Davis, Myron C., R D 1, Stafford Springs, Conn.
Dibble, L. S., 255 Homestead Ave., Hartford, Conn.
Dowd, Leonard R., Storrs, Conn.
Ferrigno, Frank F., 16 Monticello St., Willamantic, Conn.
Follett, Robert E., Norwichtown, Conn.
Foter, Milton J., Dept. Bacteriology, Conn. St. Coll., Storrs, Conn.
Gold, Theo. S., Cream Hill Farm, West Cornwall, Conn.
Greenbacker, Herbert A., Murdock Ave., Meriden, Conn.
Hierl, Victor H., Suffield, Conn.
Johnson, Robert E., Conn. Agric. College, Storrs, Conn.
Jones, George R., 68 Whiting Lane, West Hartford, Conn.
Laupatin, D. L. Sagal Iou Div., Gen. Ice Cream Corp., New Haven, Conn.
Lovdal, Sigurd, Y M C A—Room 453, New Haven, Conn.
Mann, Albert I., Dairy Dept., Conn. Agric. Coll., Storrs, Conn.
Merrill, A. R., Conn. Agric. College, Storrs, Conn.
Neumann, H. D., New Haven Dairy Division, Gen. Ice Cream Corp., New Haven, Conn.
Pierce, Raymond L., 32 Lilac Ave., Hamden, Conn.
Storrs, Arnold B., 121 Pythian Ave., Torrington, Conn.
Sturtevant, Cortland, 173 Mansfield St., New Haven, Conn.
Weirether, Francis J., Box 19, Storrs, Conn.
White, G. C., Storrs, Conn.
Willmann, Joseph, Derby, Conn.
Woodward, E. G., Dairy & Food Comm. Of., St. Office Bldg., Hartford, Conn.

Subscribers:

Conn. Agric. Exper. Station, Box 1106, New Haven, Conn.
Davis, John C., 6 Bettswood Road, Norwalk, Conn.
Dept. of Health, 1179 Main Street, Hartford, Conn.
Library, Conn. State Coll., Storrs, Conn.
Vogt, C. W., Rt. #1, Norwalk, Conn.
Yale Univ. Lib., Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Associate Subscribers:

Hotchkiss, A. C., c/o Mitchell Dairy Co., 745 North Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

DELAWARE

Subscribers:

Univ. of Delaware, Agric. Exp. Sta., Animal Industry Dept., Newark, Del.
Hercules Powder Co., Library Rm. 812, Del. Trust Bldg., Wilmington, Del.
Schutt, Harold S., 2204 Grant Ave., Wilmington, Del.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Members:

Babcock, C. J., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Bain, J. B., 1302 Geranium Street, Washington, D. C.
Bell, R. W., 4409 Greenwich Parkway, Washington, D. C.
Burkey, Lloyd A., Bur. of Dairy Industry, Washington, D. C.
Clement, C. E., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Cone, J. Frank, Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Davison, Maurice V., 2535 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, D. C.
Dawson, J. R., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Fohrman, M. H., U. S. D. A., Bur. Dairy Industry, Washington, D. C.
Grant, Fred M., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Graves, R. R., Bur. Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Haines, George, Office of Exp. Stations, Washington, D. C.
Harmon, E. M., 7112 7th Street, Washington, D. C.
Holm, George E., U. S. D. A., Bur. of Dairy Industry, Washington, D. C.
Jones, Roy C., Bur. of Dairy Industry, Washington, D. C.
Juzi, Wm. H., 809 Investment Bldg., 5th & K Sts., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Kelley, Ernest, Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Kendrick, J. F., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
A. Kirschbaum, 751 Princeton Pl., N. W., Washington, D. C.
LeFevre, Peter E., 26th & Penn Ave., Washington, D. C.
Mace, K. M., 2902 Porter St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
Matheson, K. J., 2032 F St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
Nystrom, A. B., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Parker, Joseph B., Bur. of Dairy Industry, Washington, D. C.
Potts, Roy C., Dept. of Agric., Bur. Agric. Economics, Washington, D. C.
Reed, O. E., Chief of the Bur. of Dairy Indus., U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Rogers, L. A., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Sanders, George P., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Schmeiter, Roy, U. S. D. A., Food & Drug Adm., Washington, D. C.
Shaffer, Charles H., Jr., 3443 Oakwood Terrace N. W., Washington, D. C.
Shepherd, J. B., 7306 Blair Road, N. W., Washington, D. C.
Swett, W. W., U. S. D. A., Bur. Dairy Industry, Washington, D. C.
Thomas, Robert C., Office of Milk Investigation, U. S. Pub. Health Service, Washington, D. C.
Trelogan, Harry C., Coop. Div., Farm Credit Admin., Washington, D. C.
Trimble, Chas. S., Bur. of Dairy Ind., U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Webb, Byron H., Bur. Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
White, William, Bur. Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Whittier, Earle O., 4310—37th St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
Wilson, H. L., Bur. of Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Winkjer, J. G., Bur. Dairy Industry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Wintermeyer, W. E., U. S. D. A., Bur. Dairy Ind., 2937 S. Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Subscribers:

Chemistry Lab., D. C. Health Dept., Rm. 203, District Bldg., 14th & Pennsylvania Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Div. of Animal Husbandry, U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Library, Office of Exper. Sta. U. S. D. A., Washington, D. C.
Parks, Vernon B., 414 Seward Square S. E., Washington, D. C.
Scientific Library, Patent Office, Commerce Bldg., Washington, D. C.

U. S. D. A., Library, Washington, D. C.

Associate Subscribers:

Chestnut Farms—Chevy Chase Dairy, Penn. Ave., at 26th Street, Washington, D. C.

Inter. Assn. of Ice Cream Mfg., Att.: Robert C. Hibben, Barr Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Krey, Charles E., Southern Dairies Inc., 60 M St., N. E., Washington, D. C.

Sides, B. A., Melvern Dairies Inc., 101 Que St., N. E., Washington, D. C.

Florida

Members:

Arnold, P. T., Dept. Animal Husbandry, Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.

Becker, R. B., Animal Ind. Dept., Univ. of Fla., Agric. Exp. Sta., Gainesville, Fla.

Brown, Hamlin L., Extension Dairyman, Gainesville, Fla.

Gray, Farnum M., 117 N. E. 58th Terrace, Miami, Fla.

Matthews, C. B., 261 N. W. 36th Court, Miami, Fla.

Neal, Wayne M., Dept. of Animal Husbandry, Agric. Exp. Station, Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.

Parker, Horatio N., Engineer Bldg., Main & Orange Sts., Jacksonville, Fla.

Shaw, Alex G., PO Box 507, Tampa, Fla.

Thurston, L. M., Dept. of Animal Husbandry, Univ. of Fla., Gainesville, Fla.

Subscribers:

Dept. of Animal Husbandry, Agric. Expt. Station, Room 101 Exp. Station Bldg., Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.

Library, Agric. Exp. Station, Gainesville, Fla.

Southern Dairies, Jacksonville, Fla.

Associate Subscribers:

Royal Palm Dairy Co., Box 1657 Riverside Sta., Miami, Fla.

West, W. O., 244 N. W. 72nd Terrace, Miami, Fla.

Georgia

Members:

Bennett, Frederick W., Dairy Husbandry Dept., Univ. Georgia, Athens, Ga.

Coarsey, Ralph W., Riegeldale Farm, Trion, Ga.

Southwell, B. L., Ga. Coastal Plain Expt. Sta., Tifton, Ga.

Ward, C. A., Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, Univ. of Georgia, Athens, Ga.

Subscribers:

Ashcraft-Wilkinson Co., Trust Co. of Ga. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Happy Valley Farms, Rossville, Ga.

Library, Ga. Expt. Station, Athens, Ga.

Library, Ga. State Coll. of Agric., Athens, Ga.

Library, Berry Agric. Club, Berry College, Mt. Berry, Ga.

Miguel Martorell, Jr., Joe E. Brown Hall, Univ. of Georgia, Athens, Ga.

Associate Subscribers:

Breedlove, Nat L., Mgr., Foremost Dairies Inc., Valdosta, Ga.

Idaho

Members:

Brown, J. R., 1205 Cleveland Bld., Caldwell, Idaho

English, J. Orville, 704½ Deakin St., Moscow, Idaho

Eskeldson, Ivan C., Idaho Industrial Training Sch., St. Anthony, Idaho

Fourt, D. L., Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, Univ. of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho

Hansen, Henry C., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Univ. of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho

Hollinger, Melvin W., Idaho Club, Moscow, Idaho
Loughary, Ivan H., State House, Boise, Idaho
Ricks, Rulon A., Idaho Club, Moscow, Idaho
Shaw, A. O., Univ. of Idaho, Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, Moscow, Idaho
Theophilus, D. R., Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, Coll. of Agric., Moscow, Idaho

Subscribers:

Koster, O. T., Jerome Coop. Creamery, Twin Falls, Idaho
Univ. of Idaho Library, Moscow, Idaho

ILLINOIS

Members:

Ackerman, H. A., 24th St. at the Lake, Chicago, Illinois
Alton, Alvin J., 1526 S. State Street, Chicago, Illinois
Ause, Orval H., c/o H. C. Christians Co., 1550 Blue Island, Chicago, Illinois
Barber, Albert H., c/o Cherry-Burrell Corp., 427 West Randolph St., Chicago, Illinois
Baril, W. A., Borden-Wieland Inc., 3638 Broadway, Chicago, Illinois
Barim, Morris, 6633 S. Whipple St., Chicago, Illinois
Bell, George, 6723 Paxton Ave., So. Shore Station, Chicago, Illinois
Brannon, J. M., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Illinois
Bresler, Clyde, 7807 Westwood Drive, Elmwood Park, Chicago, Illinois
Brown, J. C., Am. Assn. Creamery Butter, Room 1404, 110 N. Franklin St., Chicago, Illinois
Bush, M. G., 211 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois
Capouch, Frank J., c/o Bowman Dairy Co., 140–158 W. Ontario St., Chicago, Illinois
Carter, E. B., Meadow-Gold Dairies, 304 S. Main Street, Decatur, Illinois
Conquest, Victor, Chemical Research Dept., Armour and Co., Union Stock Yards, Chicago, Illinois
Cordes, William A., Blue Valley Creamery Co., 1137 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Cox, C. G., 4426 Drexel Blvd., Hyde Park Station, Chicago, Illinois
Davidson, R. O., 75 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois
DeLancey, J. R., 420 McBride St., Elgin, Illinois
Denning, Stephen L., 546 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Illinois
Deobald, H. J., Allied Mills Inc., Peoria, Illinois
Dotterrer, W. D., c/o Bowman Dairy Company, 140–158 W. Ontario St., Chicago, Illinois
Dressel, Richard L., 3204 Lake Shore Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Edwards, Harry L., Pure Milk Assn., 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Illinois
Eldred, R. E., The Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company, Chicago Butter Warehouse, 3931 South Leavitt Street, Chicago, Illinois
Farrall, A. W., c/o Creamery Package Mfg. Co., 1243 W. Washington, Chicago, Illinois
Fedderson, R. E., 3931 S. Leavitt St., McKinley Park Station, Chicago, Illinois
Fraser, W. J., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Urbana, Illinois
Fritz, James C., 22 Monroe Street, Elgin, Illinois
Gaines, W. L., Dept. of Dairy Husb., University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois
Galema, M. L., 912 Morgan Street, Joliet, Illinois
Gibson, Gilbert G., 7031 Indiana Ave., Jackson Park Station, Chicago, Illinois
Harriman, L. A., Armour Research Labs., Union Stock Yards, Chicago, Illinois
Heineman, Henry E. O., 327 S. LaSalle St., Milk Plant Monthly, Chicago, Illinois
Hepburn, N. W., Room 1404–110 N. Franklin Street, Chicago, Illinois
Horneman, H. C., 123 North Washington Ave., Danville, Illinois
Hunziker, O. F., c/o Blue Valley Creamery, Chicago, Illinois
Hussong, R. V., 123 N. Washington Ave., Danville, Illinois

Kissen, Benjamin, P. O. Box 35, Shelbyville, Illinois
Krohm, H. J., Millstadt, Illinois
Lauterback, A. H., Mgr. Pure Milk Assn., 608 S. Dearborn, Chicago, Illinois
Layson, S. V., Division of Sanitary Engin., Ill. Dept. of Public Health, Springfield, Illinois
Little, R. E., International Milk Dealers, 309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Magraw, D. A., Dry Milk Industry, 221 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois
Martin, Mrs. Ethel A., c/o National Dairy Council, 111 N. Canal Street, Chicago, Illinois
McLean, J. A., 141 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Melgaard, Arthur, Carthage, Illinois
Menefee, S. G., 501 Old Agric. Bldg., Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Illinois
Morrison, Ray J., 3630 N. Central Park Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Mortimer, Dr. Bernard, Director of Research, Siren Mills Corp., 210 East Ohio Street, Chicago, Illinois
Myers, Gilbert G., 400 Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois
Nafis, Louis F., 111 N. Canal St., Chicago, Illinois
Nevins, W. B., Coll. of Agric., Urbana, Illinois
North, G. C., Beatrice Creamery Co., 1526 S. State St., Chicago, Illinois
Oderkirk, Burt, Babson Farms, De Kalb, Illinois
Overman, O. R., Dairy Dept. Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Illinois
Parker, Milton E., c/o Beatrice Creamery Co., 1526 S. State St., Chicago, Illinois
Parsons, C. H., Swift & Co., Chicago, Illinois
Potter, Paul A., 309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Prentice, J. Rockefeller, 11 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois
Prohaska, J. R., 221 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois
Pulkrabek, G. M., Stockton, Illinois
Putnam, George W., 1117 Ashland Ave., Wilmette, Illinois
Rhode, C. S., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Coll. of Agric., Urbana, Illinois
Rice, Dr. Frank E., 307 N. Mich. Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Riggs, Dr. Lloyd K., 400 Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois
Rishol, A. H., Cherry-Burrell Corp., 427 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Illinois
Roundy, Z. D., Chemical Res. Lab., Armour & Co., Union Stock Yards, Chicago, Illinois
Ruehe, Prof. H. A., Dairy Dept., Coll. of Agric., Urbana, Illinois
Schroeder, Herman C., 7938 Grandon Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Shadwick, G. W., Jr., Beatrice Creamery Co., Chicago, Illinois
Shere, Lewis, Diversey Mfg. Co., 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Siehrs, A. E., Krim-Ko Co., 4830 S. Turner Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Simmons, Vergil N., Hinckley, Illinois
Snow, C. H., Snow & Palmer Branch, Beatrice Creamery Co., Bloomington, Illinois
Spicer, Delmar W., Kraft-Phenix Cheese Corp., Stockton, Illinois
Stebnitz, V. C., Beatrice Creamery Co., 1526 S. State Street, Chicago, Illinois
Steckhahn, Chas. F., 608 S. Dearborn, Chicago, Illinois
Stine, J. Bryan, Kraft-Phinex Cheese Corp., 400 Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois
Swift, H. L., Swift & Co., Gen. Office Lib., Union Yards, Chicago, Illinois
Tebay, William C., c/o Diversey Corp., 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Thoke, R. G., 330 N. Park Road, La Grange, Illinois.
Tracy, Paul H., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Illinois
Tuckey, Stewart L., 101 Dairy Mfrs. Bldg., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois
Ulvin, Dr. Gus B., 130 West Garfield Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Veterane, Alfonso, Baker's Dairy, Moline, Illinois
Walts, Charles C., 1243 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Illinois

Weiner, L. H., 1337 Albion Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Wencel, Anthony, 2380 Blue Island, Chicago, Illinois
Whitmore, Burton, Dept. Dairy Husb., Coll. of Agric., Univ. Ill., Urbana, Illinois
Whitney, W. O., 1243 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Wilson, H. Kenneth, Beatrice Creamery Co., Galesburg, Illinois
Yapp, W. W., 1113 W. Springfield, Urbana, Illinois

Subscribers:

American Can Co., Research Div., 11th Ave. & St. Charles Rd., Maywood, Illinois
Anderson, E. T., 205 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois
Armour & Company, R. E. Pearsall, Un. Stock Yards, Chicago, Illinois
Baker, F. C., Borden Wieland, 3638 Broadway, Chicago, Illinois
Blackburn College, Library, Carlinville, Illinois
Continental Can Company, 4645 West Grand Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Div. of Foods & Dairies, 228 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois
Field, R. M., Am. Feed Mfrs. Assn. Inc., 53 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Food & Drug Admin., 1222 P. O. Bldg., Chicago, Illinois
Gran, C. A., 4914 West Iowa Street, Chicago, Illinois
Hunter, Dr. J. E., Dir. Biological Res. Allied Mills Inc., Peoria, Illinois
John Crerar Library, Chicago, Illinois
Jorgensen, F. A., Beatrice Cry. Co., Champaign, Illinois
Kraft-Phenix Cheese Corp., Attn.: R. A. Page, 400 Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois
Libby McNeill & Libby, Gen. Lab., Morrison, Illinois
Periodical Dept., Univ. of Ill. Lib., Urbana, Illinois
Plagge, I. F., Bowey's Inc., 520 Elm Street S., Deerfield, Illinois
Ryan, F. J., 147 N. Prairie Street, Galesburg, Illinois
Schuknecht, H. E., 308 W. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois
Stiles, Jacy C., 637 Patterson Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Swift & Company, Chemical Lab., U. S. Yards, Chicago, Illinois
Wallis, G. E., 1606 Hinman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

Associate Subscribers:

Bowman Dairy Co., 140–158 W. Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois
Credicott, E. W., Freeport Dairy & Produce St., Freeport, Illinois
Ill. Dairy Prods. Assn., 309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Sang, P. D., Goldenrod Ice Cream Co., 3900 S. Michigan Ave., Hyde Park Station, Chicago, Illinois

INDIANA

Members:

Boxell, Kenneth C., Smith Hall, Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Bratton, Robert W., Dairy Dept., Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Brown, Royer H., Editor, The Jersey Bulletin, 602 Majestic Bldg., 47 S. Pa. Street, Indianapolis, Indiana
Bryan, Kenneth V., Smith Hall, Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Chumlea, L. W., Indiana Cond. Milk Company, Lebanon, Indiana
Freeman, Walter R., 527 Peoples Bank Bldg., Indianapolis, Indiana
Freese, Karl, Jr., 401 N. Hartman Street, Nappanee, Indiana
Gregory, H. W., Chief of Dairy Husb., Purdue Univ., Agric. Exper. Station, Lafayette, Indiana
Harris, J. L., 117 E. 12th Street, Rochester, Indiana
Hill, Clarence, J., P O Box 205, Indianapolis, Indiana
Hilton, J. H., Dept. Dairy Husb., Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Holdeman, Robert L., 701 W. Marion Street, Elkhart, Indiana

Holden, R. L., American Guernsey Cattle Club, 500 N. Salisbury St., West Lafayette, Indiana
Horneman, Kenneth, Cayuga, Indiana
Horrall, B. E., Dept. Dairy Husb., Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Iddings, Harry G., 6008 E. Sixth Place, Gary, Indiana
Linscott, Verne, Furnas Ice Cream Co., South Bend, Indiana
Lyons, Theo. A., c/o Furnas Ice Cream Co., 445 E. Columbia Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana
Maloney, Jas. R., 359 Northwestern Ave., West Lafayette, Indiana
Manhart, V. C., Dairy Dept., Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Miller, Norman J., Mead Johnson & Company, Evansville, Indiana
Moseley, W. K., 4902 E. New York Street, Indianapolis, Indiana
Neuhauser, Maurice D., R R 2, Bluffton, Indiana
Parfitt, E. H., Purdue Univ., Dairy Dept., Lafayette, Indiana
Prickett, Dr. P. S., Mead Johnson & Co., Evansville, Indiana
Roberts, R. E., Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana
Schlosser, Wm. B., 212 South Fourth Street, Vincennes, Indiana
Stout, Joseph L., 415 N. Street, Lafayette, Indiana
Thompson, G. C., 931 Sixth Street, West Lafayette, Indiana
Thompson, W. Howard, Litchfield Creamery Company, Winona Lake, Indiana
True, N. F., Mead Johnson & Co., Evansville, Indiana
Weissert, C. D., c/o Schlosser Bros. Cry., Plymouth, Indiana
Wilbur, J. W., Smith Hall, Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Williams, G. A., Purdue Univ., West Lafayette, Indiana

Subscribers:

Burris, Ralph A., Tip Top Creamery Company, Vincennes, Indiana
City Board of Health, 307 City Hall, Indianapolis, Indiana
Ideal Pure Milk Company, 201 S. E. Eighth Street, Evansville, Indiana
Indiana State Bd. of Health, Bur. of Dairy Products, 201 St. House Annex, Indianapolis, Indiana
Library, Agric. Exper. Station, Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana
Library, c/o W. M. Hepburn, Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Indiana
Mid-West Producer's Creameries Inc., F. A. Burwell, No. 409 Pythian Bldg., 224 West Jefferson Street, South Bend, Indiana
Miller Ice & Dairy Company, Box 16, Cambridge City, Indiana
Schlosser Brothers, Frankfort, Indiana

Associate Subscribers:

Palmer, James L., Reliable Dairy Co., 909 E. Broadway, South Bend, Indiana
Roberts, Wm. H. & Sons Inc., R R 15, Box 105, Indianapolis, Indiana
Schilling, William A., 5334 Park Ave., Indianapolis, Indiana

IOWA

Members:

Arnold, Floyd, Extension Service, Morrill Hall, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Baker, Merle P., Dept. Dairy Industry, Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Bird, Emerson W., Dept. Dairy Industry, Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Bouska, F. J., 825 N. Carolina, Mason City, Iowa
Bouska, F. W., Protivin, Iowa
Breazeale, D. F., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Bryant, H. W., Dairy Industry Dept., Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Campbell, Shan, 3111 6th Ave., Des Moines, Iowa
Cannon, C. Y., Animal Husb. Dept., Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa

Claydon, T. J., Dairy Ind. Dept., Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Dickey, Howard, Dairy Husb. Dept., Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Espe, Dwight L., 612 Lynn Ave., Ames, Iowa
Eveleth, Donald F., Vet. Res. Inst., Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Fabricius, Dr. N. E., Iowa St. College, Ames, Iowa
Goss, E. F., Dept. Dairy Industry, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Hammer, B. W., Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Hermanson, E. J., Hermanson Bros. Dairy, Mason City, Iowa
Hoecker, Wesley H., Dairy Industry Bldg., Iowa St. College, Ames, Iowa
Iverson, C. A., Dept. Dairying, Iowa St. College, Ames, Iowa
Johnston, Floyd, Room 203A, Morrill Hall, Iowa St. College, Ames, Iowa
Lane, C. B., Dairy Industry Dept., Iowa State Coll., Ames, Iowa
Long, Henry F., Dept. Dairy Industry, Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Lush, Jay L., Agric. Hall, Iowa St. College, Ames, Iowa
Mortensen, M., Iowa St. College, Ames, Iowa
Olson, Harold C., Dairy Industry Dept., Coll. Agric., Ames, Iowa
Porter, Arthur R., Extension Service, Iowa St. Coll., Ames, Iowa
Rudnick, A. W., Iowa St. Coll., 214 S. Russell Ave., Ames, Iowa
Sanders, L. R., Hutchinson Ice Cream Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Storvick, R. O., Mgr., Iowa State Brand Creameries Inc., 1027 2nd St., S.W., Mason City, Iowa
Wester, Karl, Keosauqua, Iowa
Wright, Ernest M., 910 Waterloo Bldg., Waterloo, Iowa

Subscribers:

Institution for Feebleminded, Glenwood, Iowa
Iowa State College, Library, Ames, Iowa
Library, Meredith Publishing Company, Des Moines, Iowa
Vogel, J. E., Frank Pilley & Sons Inc., Sioux City, Iowa

Associate Subscribers:

Boone Dairy Inc., Boone, Iowa
Robert's Dairy Company, Sioux City, Iowa
Sidwell Dairy Company, 15 W. College Street, Iowa City, Iowa

Kansas

Members:

Atkeson, F. W., Dairy Husb. Dept., Kansas St. Coll., Manhattan, Kansas
Bauman, Leon, Milk Inspector, Dept. Health, City of Lawrence, Kansas
Caulfield, W. J., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Manhattan, Kansas
Cave, H. W., Dairy Dept., Coll. Agric., Manhattan, Kansas
Dunlap, J. C., Creamery Manager, Hutchinson, Kansas
Hunter, Charles A., 933–935 Kansas Ave., Topeka, Kansas
Ibsen, Heman L., Dept. of Animal Husb., Kansas St. Coll., Manhattan, Kansas
Linn, J. W., Extension Division, College of Agric., Manhattan, Kansas
Martin, Prof. Willard H., Dairy Husb. Dept., Kansas Agric. Coll., Manhattan, Kansas
Merrill, Glenn E., 1540 Fairmount Ave., Wichita, Kansas
Nelson, F. Eugene, Bacteriology Dept., Kans. St. Coll., Manhattan, Kansas
Pretz, O. L., 220 North 23rd Street, Kansas City, Kansas
Riddell, Dept. of Dairy Husb., Manhattan, Kansas
Seath, Dwight M., Extens. Div., Kans. St. College, Manhattan, Kansas
Shoptaw, Prof. Lavan, Nutrena Mills, Inc., 35 Ewing St., Kansas City, Kansas
Whitnah, C. H., Chem. Dept., Kans. St. Coll., Manhattan, Kansas

Subscribers:

Fritzel, Art, Fritzel Dairy Products, Box 76, Lawrence, Kansas
Library State Agric. Coll., Manhattan, Kansas
Maurer, Bob, 545 Circle Drive, Wichita, Kansas
Stanton, T. J., Health Dept., City Bldg., Wichita, Kansas

Associate Subscribers:

McEwen, John D., Steffen Ice Cream Co., Box 2199, Wichita, Kansas
Morgan, Lester, 808 S. Main Street, Wichita, Kansas
Morrissey, J. M., DeCoursey Creamery Company, Kansas City, Kansas

KENTUCKY

Members:

Barkman, J. O., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky
Cousar, H. N., P O Box 319, Lexington, Kentucky
Ely, Fordyce, Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky
Monier, Howard B., Box A, Coll. Sta., Berea, Kentucky
Morrison, Henry, Univ. of Kentucky, Div. Dairy Husb., Lexington, Kentucky
Walker, H. L., 247 Stone Ave., Lexington, Kentucky

Subscribers:

Ewing, C. O., Oscar Ewing & Sons, Floyd & Caldwell Sts., Louisville, Kentucky
Kennedy, J. A., City Hospital, Bacteriology & Serology Sections, Louisville, Kentucky
Library, Western Kentucky State Teachers College, Bowling Green, Kentucky
Murray St. Teachers College, Library, Murray, Kentucky
Univ. of Kentucky, Exp. Sta. Lib., Lexington, Kentucky

Associate Subscribers:

Derway, H. W., Brown Hotel, Louisville, Kentucky
Ewing Von-Allmen Dairy, Box 777, Louisville, Kentucky

LOUISIANA

Members:

Brown, Dr. C. A., Southern Dairy Prods. Inc., 6317 South Robertson St., New Orleans, La.
Cathcart, S. L., Iberial Livestock Expt. Station, Jeanerette, La.
Davis, C. C., 8015 Nelson Street, New Orleans, La.
Hefferman, H. N., 6263 Colbert Street, New Orleans, La.
Lush, Prof. R. H., Agric. Exp. Station, Univ. of La., Baton Rouge, La.
Neasham, E. W., Extension Dairyman, La. State Univ., Baton Rouge, La.
Rhodes, Joe, Homer, La.
Rougeou, C. L., Dept. of Agric., Southwestern Louisiana Inst., Lafayette. La.
Staples, C. H., La. St. University, Baton Rouge, La.

Subscribers:

Library, Southern University, Scotlandville, La.
Library, Louisiana St. Univ., Baton Rouge, La.
Library, Southwestern La. Institute, Lafayette, La.
Schwab, George R., c/o J. T. Gibbons, Inc., New Orleans, La.

Associate Subscribers:

Sunnyland Dairy Prod. Corp., Ruston, La.

MAINE

Members:

Corbett, L. S., Orono, Maine
Corbett, Ralph A., Agric. Ext. Service, Univ. of Me., Orono, Maine

Dorsey, L. M., Dairy Division, Univ. of Maine, Orono, Maine
Leighton, Harry R., Ft. Williams, Maine
Pope, Donald B., 25 Myrtle Street, Orono, Maine
Smith, Harold W., 158 Main Street, Orono, Maine
True, J. W., General Ice Cream Corporation, Portland, Maine

Subscribers:

Oakhurst Dairy, 364 Forest Avenue, Portland, Maine
Russell, David A., 46 High Street, Newport, Maine
Univ. of Maine Library, Orono, Maine

MARYLAND

Members:

Barker, H. C., Univ. of Maryland, College Park, Md.
Berry, M. H., Dairy & Animal Husb. Dept., U. of Maryland, College Park, Md.
Bradley, Harold H., Java Farms, Annapolis, Md.
Butler, Henry E., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Md., College Park, Md.
Carey, C. A., 215 Madison Ave., Riverdale, Md.
Derrick, B. B., 932 Philo Ave., Silver Spring, Md.
England, C. W., Dairy Bldg., Univ. of Maryland, College Park, Md.
Filbert, Alvin B., J. H. Filbert Inc., 804 Franklintown Rd., Baltimore, Md.
Gomez, E. T., Bur. Dairy Industry, Beltsville, Md.
Harvey, S. H., Harvey Dairy Inc., Hyattsville, Md.
Hubbard, Harry S., c/o Pet Milk Company, Greensboro, Md.
Ikeler, Kenneth C., Dept. Animal Husb., Univ. of Md., College Park, Md.
Johnson, Arnold H., 1403 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
Lamb, Leroy D., 16 W. Moreland Street, Westminster, Md.
Lapidus, Stanley L., 3405 Rogers Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Leighton, Alan, Bur. of Dairy Industry, P O Box 5, Brentwood, Md.
Lescure, J. M., Fairfield Western Maryland Dairy, Linden Avenue & Dolphin St., Baltimore, Md.
Lochry, H. R., c/o Bur. Dairy Industry, Beltsville, Md.
Lloyd, Charles M., Dairy Bldg., Univ. of Md., College Park, Md.
Marty, Ivan M., Municipal Bldg., Holliday & Lexington Sts., Baltimore, Md.
Matthews, Charles A., U. S. Bur. of Dairy Industry Sta., National Agric. Res. Center, Beltsville, Md.
Meade, DeVoe, Univ. of Maryland, College Park, Md.
Mecham, C. Marion, Green Spring Dairy, 1020 W. 41st St., Baltimore, Md.
Meigs, Dr. Edward B., Bur. of Dairy Industry, Beltsville Research Center, Beltsville, Md.
Metcalf, Kenneth L., Box 459, Frederick, Md.
Moseley, Thos. W., U. S. Dairy Exp. Station, Beltsville, Md.
Myers, R. P., 1403 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
Nicolet, Ben H., Bur. of Dairy Industry, Beltsville, Md.
Roland, Charles T., 1403 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
Siegmund, Dr. H. B., Hendler Cry. Co., 1100 Baltimore Street, Baltimore, Md.
Turk, Kenneth L., Dept. Dairy Husb., Univ. Maryland, College Park, Md.
Ward, Fred C., Nat'l Dairy Products Corp. Inc., Research Laboratories, 1403 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
Whitaker, R., Nat'l Dairy Products Corp., 1403 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
White, Alvan H., 210 E. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.
Woodward, T. E., Beltsville, Md.

Subscribers:

Library, Univ. of Maryland, College Park, Md.
Live Stock Sanitary Service, Maryland St. Bd. Agric., College Park, Md.
Sealtest System Labs. Inc., 1403 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
State Dept. of Health, Annapolis, Md.
William Welch Medical Library, 1900 E. Monument Street, Baltimore, Md.

Associate Subscribers:

Queen City Dairy Inc., PO Box 602, Cumberland, Md., c/o John D. Liebau

MASSACHUSETTS

Members:

Archibald, John G., Animal Husb. Dept., Mass. St. College, Amherst, Mass.
Berggren, Ruth E. L., 15 Adams Street, Winter Hill, Mass.
Bradfield, Alec, 17 Beverly Street, Melrose, Mass.
Campbell, P. A., Eastern States Farmers Exchange, Box 1482, Springfield, Mass.
Clevenger, C. L., Mount Hope Farm, Williamstown, Mass.
Cooley, Louis A., Mgr., Country Dept., Whitling Milk Company, 570 Rutherford Avenue, Boston, Mass.
Cort, Joseph C., 209 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.
Dimock, Ralph W., Charlton, Oxford, Mass.
Fawcett, Clifford J., Mass. State Coll., Amherst, Mass.
Fay, A. C., Dir. of Labs., H. P. Hood & Sons, 500 Rutherford Ave., Boston, Mass.
Firth, E. B., Gen. Ice Cream Corp., Springfield, Mass.
Fisher, R. C., Wellesley Farms Dairy, Wellesley, Mass.
Foley, Richard C., Farm House, Mass. St. Coll., Amherst, Mass.
Frandsen, J. H., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Mass. Agric. Coll., Amherst, Mass.
Freedman, Stanley M., 724 Washington St., Brooklyn, Mass.
Friedman, H. Henry, 8 Wardman Road, Roxbury, Mass.
Fulton, Alpheus O., 57 Marlboro Rd., Waltham, Mass.
Glazier, Lynn R., 12 Manville St., Great Barrington, Mass.
Glickstein, Myer, Dept. Dairy Industry, Mass. St. College, Amherst, Mass.
Higginbotham, C. F., United Farmer's Coop. Cry. Assn't Inc., 15 Williams Street, Everett, Mass.
Horsely, E. M., Deerfoot Farms Co., Southboro, Mass.
Jenkins, Herbert, 15 Murray Street, Somerville, Mass.
Keenan, J. A., 570 Rutherford Ave., Boston, Mass.
Larson, C. W., Whiting Milk Cos., 570 Rutherford Ave., Boston, Mass.
Lindquist, Harry G., Dairy Husb. Dept., Mass. Agric. Coll., Amherst, Mass.
Mack, M. J., Mass. Agric. Coll., Amherst, Mass.
Marcus, Theodore, 6 Columbia Road, Dorchester, Mass.
Mueller, W. S., Dept. Dairy Industry., Mass. St. Coll., Amherst, Mass.
Nickolls, C. R., 500 Rutherford Ave., Boston, Mass.
Pettee, D. A., 142 Cambridge Street, Charlestown, Mass.
Prentice, E. Parmalee, Mount Hope, Williamstown, Mass.
Pyenson, Harry, Otis Road, East Lee, Mass.
Quirie, Ross J., 27 Clifford Street, Melrose, Mass.
Range, Mansel C., 54 Hillside Ave., Arlington, Mass.
Rice, V. A., Amherst, Mass.
Ryan, Parker, 17 Newland Road, Arlington, Mass.
Savaria, Thomas J., Wachusett Creamery, Worcester, Mass.
Selby, Howard W., 88 Cambridge St., Charlestown, Mass.
Shaw, Walter B., Worcester Co., Agric. Ext., Fed. Bldg., Worcester, Mass.

Tubiash, Haskell S., 87 Wheatland Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
Wicks, Allyn B., 500 Rutherford Ave., Boston, Mass.
Wisnieski, Karol S., 42 Maywood Street, Worcester, Mass.

Subscribers:

Baird, James M., 350 Bedford Street, East Bridgewater, Mass.
Boston Molasses Co., 175 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.
Boston Public Library, Copley Square, Boston, Mass.
Burke, Edmund W., 76 Spruce Street, Watertown, Mass.
Burnham, F. M., Jr., Meadow-Fair Farm, Bolton, Mass.
Carroll, F. A., c/o Pittsfield Milk Exchange, Inc., 120 Francis Ave., Pittsfield, Mass.
Dept. Public Health, Rm. 524 A—State House, Boston, Mass.
Dutchland Farms, Inc., 309 Battles St., Brockton, Mass.
Essex County Agric. School, Hathorne, Mass.
Goodell Library, Mass. St. Coll., Amherst, Mass.
The Holstein Friesian Assn. of America, Allen N. Crissey, Rm. 211–360 Worthington Street, Springfield, Mass.
Little, Arthur D., Inc., 30 Charles Road, Cambridge, Mass.
Massachusetts Inst. of Tech. Library, Cambridge, Mass.
Stowe, R. T., P O Box 622, Greenfield, Mass.
Valley Farm, Dover, Mass.
Webster, H. K., Co., 24 West Street, Lawrence, Mass.

Associate Subscribers:

Cutting, A. J., 496 Park Ave., Worcester, Mass.
General Ice Cream Corp., c/o C. P. Tuxbury, East Cambridge, Mass.
Norton, Raymond P., H. P. Hood & Sons, Inc., 58 Morton St., New Center, Mass.
Pittsfield Milk Exchange, 120 Francis Street, Pittsfield, Mass.
Putnam, Howard A., 108 Manchester Terrace, Springfield, Mass.

MICHIGAN

Members:

Alger, Harry B., 13505 Griggs, Detroit, Mich.
Anderson, A. C., Schoolcraft, Kalamazoo, Mich.
Anthony, E. L., Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.
Baltzer, A. C., Ext. Dairyman, Dairy Dept., Mich. St. College, E. Lansing, Mich.
Bechtel, H. Ernest, Larro Milling Co., Research & Service Department, Box 68, North End Station, Detroit, Mich.
Brockschmidt, H. H., Y M C A., 13220 Woodward Ave., Highland Park, Mich.
Burlingame, M. M., Borden's Farm Products Co., 3600 Forest Ave., E., Detroit, Mich.
Davis, George, 15883 Evanston, Detroit, Mich.
Duncan, Clifford W., Expt. Sta. Chemistry, East Lansing, Mich.
Fabian, Prof. F. W., Div. of Vet. Sc., Mich. Agric. College, E. Lansing, Mich.
Falconer, David B., Scottaville, Mich.
Folkers, E. C., 1528 Delaware Ave., Flint, Mich.
Gould, Ira A., Mich. St. Coll., Dairy Dept., E. Lansing, Mich.
Gregarek, Floyd J., 3730 Montgomery, Detroit, Mich.
Hale, E. B., Dairy Dept., Mich. St. Coll., E. Lansing, Mich.
Harding, H. A., 1241 Beaufait Ave., Detroit, Mich.
Hays, J. G., 605 Butterfield Drive, East Lansing, Mich.
Horwood, Russell E., Mich. St. Coll., Dairy Husb. Dept., E. Lansing, Mich.
Huffman, Carl F., Dairy Dept., M A C, East Lansing, Mich.
Jensen, J. M., Dairy Dept., Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.

Jones, V. R., c/o J. B. Ford Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
Larson, Richard A., 1151 College Avenue, Adrian, Mich.
Lucas, P. S., Dairy Dept., Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.
Maldonado, Jose F., Dairy Dept., Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.
Moore, L. A., Dairy Dept., Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.
Myers, Charles E., 16176 Freeland, Detroit, Mich.
Newlin, Geo. M., Farmington, Mich.
Redding, C. H., 1115 West Michigan Ave., Jackson, Mich.
Reichle, C. J., Sr., Borden's Farm Products Co. of Michigan, 3600 Forest Avenue East, Detroit, Mich.
Rogers, C. A., 8731 Witt Street, Detroit, Mich.
Scheidenhelm, E. C., Dairy Extension Bldg., Mich. St. College, E. Lansing, Mich.
Schubert, A. R., Chatham, Mich.
Seidel, C. J., 402 N. Catherine St., Bay City, Mich.
Seidel, Martin, 403 East John Street, Bay City, Mich.
Snyder, Woodrow, Dairy Dept., Mich. St. Coll., E. Lansing, Mich.
Tawnley, R. C., Dairy Husb. Dept., Michigan St. College, E. Lansing, Mich.
Trout, G. Malcolm, Dept. Dairy Husb., Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.
Turney, G. J., Rm. 205, City Hall, Lansing, Mich.
Walmsley, F. D., 8120 Jefferson Street, Detroit, Michigan
Weaver, Prof. Earl, Dairy Dept., Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.
Werling, Wm. H., 326 Lincoln St., Zeeland, Mich.
Zoller, Dr. Harper F., 12105 Northlawn, Detroit, Mich.

Subscribers:

Detroit Public Library, Woodward & Kirby Aves., Detroit, Mich.
Goodwin, O. T., Mich. Producers Dairy Co., Adrian, Mich.
Krehl, W. H., 807 S. Penna Ave., Lansing, Mich.
Larrowe Milling Company, Box 68, North End Station, Detroit, Mich.
Library, Mich. St. Coll., East Lansing, Mich.
Mead Johnson & Co., Zeeland, Mich.
Michigan State College, Dairy Husb. Dept., East Lansing, Mich.
Sanitary Dairy Co., Box 420, Muskegon, Mich.
State Department of Agriculture, Lansing, Mich.
Walker, Fred, Dairyland Coop. Cry. Co., Carson City, Mich.
Western Mich. Div. Lib., Michigan Dept. of Health, 720 Fuller Ave., N. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Associate Subscribers:

Genessee Dairy Company, 1023 N. Saginaw Street, Flint, Mich.
Many, R. M., Borden's Ice Cream Co., 14707 Dexter Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
McDonald, W. A., McDonald Dairy Co., 617 Lewis Street, Flint, Mich.
Sullivan Milk Products, 47 Kalamazoo Street, Battle Creek, Mich.

Minnesota

Members:

Ahlstrom, Walter, 4023 Vincent North, Minneapolis, Minn.
Allen, Nat. N., University Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Astroth, Frank D., 1453 Hytle Street, St. Paul, Minn.
Barnes, John C., c/o Twin City Milk Prod. Assn., 1001 Glenwood Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
Cole, Clarence L., Div. Animal Husb., Univ. of Minn., Grand Rapids, Minn.
Combs, W. B., Dairy Division, University Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Coulter, S. T., University Farm, St. Paul, Minn.

Erekson, J. Arion, 2089 Carter Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
Ferrari, Charles G., 2010 E. Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
Fitch, J. B., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Univ. Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Frederiksen, F. M., 222 Third Street, N. E., Faribault, Minn.
Fryhofer, C. W., Land O'Lakes Creameries, Inc., 2201 Kennedy St., N.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
Gilmore, Lester O., Div. of Dairy Husb., Univ. Farm., St. Paul, Minn.
Goforth, Howard J., 888 E. Minnehaha Street, St. Paul, Minn.
Gullickson, T. W., Univ. of Minn., St. Paul, Minn.
Hankinson, Cloyce L., Div. of Agr. Biochemistry, University Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Hanson, Clements C., Barnum Creamery Co., Barnum, Minn.
Healy, Henry A., Dairy Products Labs., 2267 Como Ave., W., St. Paul, Minn.
Herrick, Richard G., 4120 Sheridan Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minn.
Janzen, Harold W., 408 Shumway, Faribault, Minn.
Larson, Gilbert O., Stephen, Minn.
Lear, Samuel, Dairy Dept., Un. of Minn., St. Paul, Minn.
Leighton, Ramer, Univ. Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Macy, Prof. Harold, Div. of Dairy Husb., Univ. Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Mattson, H. A., Prod. Mgr., Ives Ice Cream Co., 128 Univ. Ave., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
Nelson, H. Godfrey, 401 City Hall, Minneapolis, Minn.
Olson, Joe C., Dairy Division, Univ. Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Palmer, LeRoy S., University Farm, St. Paul, Minn.
Peschken, Herman P., 2108 Penn. Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.
Petersen, W. E., University Farm, Dairy Dept., St. Paul, Minn.
Roberts, W. M., 2089 Carter Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
Searles, H. R., Agr. Ext. Div., Univ. of Minn Univ. Farm. St. Paul, Minn.
Thompson, Donald I., 5012 Xerxes Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Vacha, G. A., Room 527, St. Office Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
Washburn, R. M., 2164 Knapp Street, St. Paul, Minn.
Zakariasen, Ben M., Dept. of Agric. Dairy & Food, 552 St. Office Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Subscribers:

Ahl, Martin, Bridgeman-Russell Co., Duluth, Minn.
Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Att.: J. W. Hayward, Dir. Nutritional Res., P O Box 839, Minneapolis, Minn.
Collis, Harold W., 1426 Lafond Street, St. Paul
James Jerome Hill Reference Library, St. Paul
Library, Univ. Farm, St. Paul
Pacini, A. E., Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., 600 Roanoke Bldg., Minneapolis
Pflueger, Harvey, Ortonville Ice Cr. & Butter, Ortonville
Twin City Milk Producers Assn., Raymond & Univ. Aves., St. Paul

Associate Subscribers:

Cammack, W. R., Kemps Ice Cream Co., 7 Royalston, Minneapolis
Hayes, J. J., Jersey Ice Cr. Company, Minneapolis
Johnson, M. R., Box 147, Willmar
Marigold Dairies, Inc., Attn.: E. J. Koeneman, Rochester
National Dairy Council, 2642 Univ. Ave., St. Paul
Nelson Ice Cream Co., Fairmont
Schwen's Ice Cream & Candy Co., Blue Earth
Seltzer, J. L., Crest Ice Cream Company, 1929 S. Fifth Street, Minneapolis

MISSISSIPPI

Members:

Cowsert, W. C., State College
Herzer, F. H., Dept. Dairying, Mississippi St. Coll., State College
Higgins, L. A., Starkville
Moore, J. S., Dairy Dept., Miss. St. College, State College

Subscribers:

General Library, Mississippi State College, State College

MISSOURI

Members:

Arbuckle, W. S., 1501 Rosemary, Columbia
Brody, Samuel, Dairy Bldg., Univ. of Missouri, Columbia
Crosby, J. E., Jr., Waters Hall, Univ. of Mo., Columbia
Davis, Glenn G., Route 9, Box 581, Lemay
Gifford, Warren, Dairy Dept., Univ. of Missouri, Columbia
Graham, Dr. W. R., American Butter Company, Kansas City
Heinemann, Burdet, 5147 Euclid Ave., Kansas City
Henry, Vance, Marshfield
Herman, Harry A., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Coll. of Agric., Columbia
Kocher, Daniel S., Aines Farm Dairy Co., 31st & Gillham Rd., Kansas City
Latzer, Robert L., 1401 Arcade Bldg., St. Louis
Lide, Jr., B. M., 2008 Pine Street, St. Louis
McIntyre, C. W., Hatch Farm, Oakwood
Murphy, O. C., 2300 McCoy Street, Kansas City
Newton, E. E., P. O. Box 34, Kansas City
Plattenburg, H. H., Home Dairy, 3105 Gillham Road, Kansas City
Powell, E. B., Ralston Purina Co., Exp. Farm, St. Louis
Quigley, J. V., 5633 Troost Ave., Kansas City
Ragsdale, A. C., Univ. of Mo., Columbia
Ralston, Noel, Dairy Dept., Univ. of Mo., Columbia
Regan, M. J., Dairy Dept., Coll. of Agric., Columbia
Reid, Wm. H. E., Univ. of Mo., Columbia
Sivesind, Milton C., Mt. Vernon
Summers, Meade, Purina Mills, St. Louis
Turner, Charles W., Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, Univ. of Mo., Columbia
Washburn, Lloyd E., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Mo., Columbia

Subscribers:

De-Raef Corp., 208 Alameda Road, Kansas City
Fell, Kenneth, Medical Milk Comm., 6247 Brookside Blvd., Kansas City
Kansas City Dairy Council, 419 Railway Exch. Bldg., Kansas City
Meriden Creamery Company, Kansas City
St. Louis Dairy Co., St. Louis
St. Louis District Dairy Council, 4030 Chouteau Ave., St. Louis
St. Louis Public Library, Olive 13th & 14th Sts., St. Louis
Univ. of Missouri, Agricultural Library, Columbia

Associate Subscribers:

DeLuxe Ice Cream Company, 4218 Laclede Ave., St. Louis
Ferraez, N., Jr., c/o St. Louis Dairy Co. Lab., 2001 Chestnut St., St. Louis
Franklin Ice Cream Corp., Kansas City
Knackstedt Farm Dairy Company, 7410 Eugene Ave., St. Louis

Newton, E. E., PO Box 34, Kansas City
Wasser, J. J., c/o Pevely Dairy Company, 1001 S. Grand Blvd., St. Louis

MONTANA

Members:
Hedrick, Theodore, Dairy Dept., Montana St. College, Bozeman
Hixson, R. F., 523 South Seventh, Bozeman
Nelson, J. A., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Mont. St. College, Bozeman
Tretsven, J. O., Dairy Specialist, Mont. St. College, Bozeman
Subscribers:
Dissly, F. L., Fergus County Cry., Lewistown
Montana State College Library, Bozeman
Associate Subscribers:
Butler, St. Vet. Surgeon, Livestock Sanitary Board, Helena

NEBRASKA

Members:
Crowe, L. K., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Nebr., Lincoln
Davis, H. P., Dairy Dept., Coll. of Agric., Lincoln
Downs, P. A., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Univ. of Nebr., Lincoln
Flack, M. L., Univ. of Nebr., Dairy Dept., Lincoln
Haecker, A. L., Dept. of Agric. & Inspection, State House, Lincoln
Hathaway, I. L., Dept. of Agric., Univ. of Nebr., Lincoln
Howe, D. K., c/o Fairmont Cry. Co., Omaha
Kiely, V. R., Roberts Dairy, Omaha
Morgan, R. F., Univ. of Nebr., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Lincoln
Reichart, E. L., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Univ. of Nebr., Lincoln
Stephens, Dan V., Fremont
Stewart, G. F., c/o Omaha Cold Storage Company, Omaha
Templeton, Hugh L., Robert's Dairy Com., 2901 Cuming Street, Omaha
Subscribers:
Library, Coll. of Agric., Lincoln
Univ. of Nebraska, Dairy Husbandry Dept., Lincoln

NEVADA

Members:
Gibson, Floyd H., 331 N. 9th Street, Las Vegas
Headley, F. B., Dept. of Farm Div., Univ. of Nevada, Reno

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Members:
Cumming, C. M., Advanced Register Div., The Amer. Guernsey Cattle Club, Peterborough
Moore, H. C., Dairy Dept., Univ. of N. H., Durham
Morrow, K. S., Dairy Husb., Univ. of New Hampshire, Durham
Pike, Adna B., Dept. of Agric., Concord
Ritzman, E. G., Dept. Univ. of N. Hamp., Durham
Shultz, Earl N., c/o Am. Guernsey Cattle Club, Peterborough
Sikalias, John, Dover, R. R. 3.
Weed, Theo. H., 20 Beech St., Woodsville
Subscribers:
Hamilton Smith Library, Univ. of N. H., Durham

Associate Subscribers:

W. D. F. Hayden Dairy Company, 54 St. Thomas Street, Dover

NEW JERSEY

Members:

Anderson, J. A., Dept. of Bacteriology, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick
Atkinson, William A., E. Chestnut Ave., Vineland
Bartlett, J. W., Dairy Dept., N. J. Agric. Coll., New Brunswick
Bender, Carl B., Dept. Dairy Husb., N. J. Agric. Exp. Sta., New Brunswick
Snyder, D. F., Breyer Ice Cream Co., 444 Raymond Blvd., Newark
Button, Prof. F. C., N. J. Agric. Expt. Station, New Brunswick
Garrett, O. F., Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick
Gauntt, E. A., N. J. Agric. Coll., New Brunswick
Henderson, Laton M., Dairy Dept., Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick
Hurst, Victor, N. J. Ag. Ex. Station, Sussex
Johnson, Lawrence A., Agr. Experimental Station, Sussex
Levowitz, Dr. David, N. J. Dairy Labs., 226 Eastern Ave., New Brunswick
McCan, J. C., 212 Baldwin Street, New Brunswick
Metzger, H. J., N. J. Agric. Exp. Station, New Brunswick
Moran, James J., Kimble Glass Company, Vineland
Parkhurst, R. T., Agr. Mass. State College, Amherst, Mass.
Perry, E. J., N. J. Agric. College, New Brunswick
Reece, Ralph P., Dept. Dairy Husb., N. J. Agric. Expt. St., New Brunswick
Russy, Renede, Castles Ice Cream Co., Garfield
Seymour-Jones, Dr. Frank L., 358 Knickerbocker Rd., Englewood
Shrader, Dr. J. H., 339 Springdale Ave., East Orange
Stabe, Stig, 200 Water St., Perth Amboy
Taylor, George E., Dairy Dept., N. J. Coll. Agric., New Brunswick
Tucker, Hubert, North Jersey Exp. Sta., Sussex
Voorhees, Louis A., P. O. Box 267, New Brunswick
Watson, William Perry, 40 Hickory Drive, Maplewood
Wilson, Logan T., Walker-Gordon Lab. Co. Inc., Plainsboro

Subscribers:

The Best Foods, Inc., Attn.: Dr. H. W. Vahlteich, Ave. A & W & 4th St., Bayonne
Bremer, Valentine, 212 Jackson Ave., Jersey City
C. Decker's Dairy, 239 Monmouth Street, Hightstown
Euthenics Products Corp., Monroe & Lincoln Streets, Boonton
Janssen Dairy Co., Att.: F. W. Janssen, 105–113 Grand Street, Hoboken
Kraft-Phenix Cheese Corp., Att.: Jimmie Burrows, Jersey City
Library, N. J. Agric. Expt. Sta., New Brunswick
Middletown Milk & Cream Co., Inc., 1060 Broad Street, Newark
Tompkins, L. J., D V M, Packanack Lake
Wallace & Tiernon Co. Inc., 11 Mill St., Belleville

Associate Subscribers:

Newark Milk & Cream Co., 26 Bridge Street, Newark
The Paulus Dairy, 191 New Street, New Brunswick
Smith, Stanley M., 230–42 N. Broad Street, Trenton
Wilson Dairy Co., New York & Adriatic Aves., Atlantic City

NEW MEXICO

Members:

Addington, Lawrence H., New Mexico A. & M. College, State College

Anderson, E. E., Ext. Service, New Mex. A. & M. Coll., State College
Cunningham, D. C., Dairy Dept., College of Agric., State College

Subscribers:

Gen. Lib., N. M. Coll. of A. & M. Arts, State College

NEW YORK

Members:

Ahrens, Alfred H., 2750 Creston Ave., Bronx, New York
Altemus, James C., 524 Waverly Ave., Brooklyn
Ayres, W. E., Dairy Industry, Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Bartsch, Walter C., 205 East 24th Street, New York
Bayer, A. H., Dir. of Res. & Production, General Ice Cream Corp., 710 Eastern Ave., Schenectady
Bender, Dr. Raymond, Box 212, Bainbridge, New York
Bradt, C. G., An. Husb. Dept., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Breed, Robert S., Agric. Exper. Station, Geneva
Brownell, S. J., Dept. of An. Husb., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Brueckner, Herman J., Dept. Dairy Industry, Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Burke, James D., Route 4, Ithaca
Burrell, Loomis, Little Falls
Copeland, Lynn, Am. Jersey Cattle Club, 324 W. 23rd St., New York
Corbin, Dr. C. I., 524 W. 57th Street, New York
Crandall, W. T., N. Y. St. Coll. Agric., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Dahlberg, A. C., Agric. Exp. Station, Geneva
Detwiler, B. H., Ozone Park
Eastwood, H. S., De Laval Separator Co., 165 Broadway, New York
Embree, J. Newlin, 110 Hudson Street, New York
Everette, Robert, Dairy & Ice Cream Mch. & Supplies, 232 Madison Ave., New York
Flanigan, George E., Box 168, Bainbridge
Fleming, R. S., The Borden Co., Syracuse
Freidel, Edw. H., 104 Ambergate Road, Dewitt
Freidman, Aaron, 130 W. 42nd St., New York
Gavin, Joseph S., Gavin Dairy Lab., 200 Stockbridge Ave., Buffalo
Georgidse, Amberkey, Webster Crossing
Gustafson, A. C., 550 Ft. Washington Ave., New York
Guthrie, E. S., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Hamlin, Frank H., Shortsville
Hanford, Zaida M., The Borden Res. Lab., Box 535, Bainbridge
Hening, J. C., N. Y. Expt. Station, Geneva
Herrington, B. L., Dept. Dairy Inds., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Herrington, R. W., Woodhull
Hertwig, Raymond, The Borden Co., 350 Madison Ave., New York
Hileman, J. L., Dairymen's League, 810 Burnet Ave., Syracuse
Holeski, Frank, 568 Audubon Ave., Apt. 17C, New York
Holland, Robert F., Dairy Bldg., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Howe, W. P., General Ice Cream, Schenectady
Jansen, Dr. J. F., 1 Union Street, Oneonta
Jensen, Otto G., Box 634, Bainbridge
Johnson, L. C., Moravia
Judkins, H. F., Nat'l Dairy Products Corp., 120 Broadway, New York
Kleerup, Alex, 31 Nassau St., New York

Knaysi, George, Dairy Indus. Bldg., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Kolar, Raymond, 9 Hallsboro Street, Gouverneur
Kolb, Ludwig, c/o Dairy Sealed Inc., 102–45 94th Ave., Ozone Park
Krukovsky, V. N., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Kumpf, G. F., General Ice Cream Corp., Hoefler Div., Buffalo
Lamb, Leland W., Dept. An. Husb., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Lazarus, N. E., 176 Franklin Street, Buffalo
Lee, D. H., 1146 Nay Street, Rochester
Lehmkuhl, Henry, 73 Howell St., Rochester
Lepard, Olin L., An. Husb. Dept., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Lichtenberger, B., 71 Onderdonk Ave., Manhasset, L. I.
List, W. H., Assn. of Ice Cream Mfrs., Hotel Pennsylvania, 7th Ave., & 34th St., New York
Lundstedt, Erik, 54 South Street, Goshen
Marcussen, W. H., Borden's Farm Prod. Co. Inc., 110 Hudson St., New York
Marquardt, J. C., N. Y. Agric. Expt. Station, Div. of Dairying, Geneva
Maynard, L. A., Dept. of An. Husb., Coll. Agric., Ithaca
McChesney, E. R., Fairmont Creamery Co., Buffalo
McKinney, Wm. B., 44 Lester Place, New Rochelle
Mikkelsen, Elmer, Pleasantville
Morley, Lewis W., Sec., The Amer. Jersey Cattle Club, 324 W. 23rd St., New York
Morrison, F. B., Dept. An. Husb., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Myers, Prof. E. M., N. Y. School of Agric., Alfred, New York
Nair, J. H., Borden Res. Lab., Syracuse
Newlander, J. A., 210 Stewart Ave., Ithaca
Newman, P. E., Beacon Milling Company, Cayuga
Noll, C. I., 15 Kirby Street, Bainbridge
Norris, Prof. L. C., Dept. of Poultry Husb., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
North, Charles E., 23 East 26th Street, New York
Paley, Charles, c/o Certified Labs, Inc., 19 Hudson St., New York
Payne, I. G., Box 1259, Albany
Pincus, Sol, c/o Dept. Health, 125 Worth Street, New York
Powers, A. J., Borden's Farm Products Co. Inc., Lab. Dept., 90 Third Ave., Brooklyn
Quencer, Arthur B., 542 E. 19th Street, New York
Regan, J. J., 11 West 42nd Street, New York
Robertson, A. H., Dir. of St. Food Lab., New York St. Dept. of Agric. & Mkts., State Office Building, Albany
Ross, Harry Albert, Bur. of Economics, The Borden Company, 350 Madison Ave, New York
Ross, H. E., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Salisbury, Glenn W., Dept. of An. Husb., Coll. Agric., Ithaca
Savage, E. S., An. Husb. Dept., N. Y. Coll. of Agric., Ithaca
Scales, Freeman M., 179 Central Parkway, Mt. Vernon
Schaefer, O. G., Room 2304, 420 Lexington Ave., New York
Sharp, Paul F., Prof. of Dairy Chemistry, Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Sherman, J. M., Dairy Industry Bldg., Ithaca
Stark, C. N., Cornell Univ., Dairy Bldg., Ithaca
Steele, Finley M., 409 College Avenue, Ithaca
Supplee, Dr. G. C., Research Lab., Dry Milk Company, Bainbridge
Swanner, R. O., Bur. of Milk Sanitation, State Dept. of Health, Albany
Swift, G. D., General Ice Cream Corp., Rochester, New York

Talbott, A. M., Commercial Molasses Corp., 230 Park Ave., New York
Taub, Joel, 40 E. 17th Street, Brooklyn, New York
Taylor, Joe S., 122 Delaware Ave., Ithaca
Thompson, E. C., 1792 East 22nd Street, Brooklyn
Thompson, E. C., c/o Borden's Milk Products Co., 15 Renwick St., New York
Tjarks, Edward A., 26 N. Bayless Ave., Port Washington, L. I., N. Y.
Tobey, Dr. James A., 9 Rockefeller Plaza, New York
Tully, W. C., 610 Chamber of Commerce, Buffalo
Vorperian, John H., 300 West 23rd Street, New York
Weinberger, Robert I., 621 West 172nd Street, New York
Wentworth, W. A., c/o Borden Co., 350 Madison Ave., New York
West, George A., Rochester Health Bureau, 82 Chestnut St., Rochester
Yale, M. W., N. Y. Agric. Expt. Station, Geneva

Subscribers:

Agricultural Advt. & Research Service Inc., Trust Co. Bldg., Ithaca
The Agricultural Index, 958–964 University Ave., New York
Alexander, Wade F., Bur. of Milk Sanitation, St. Dept. of Health, Albany
Breakstone Bros. Inc., 195 Franklin St., New York
Browning, R. A., c/o The Park & Pollard Co., 356 Hertel Ave., Buffalo
Bur. of Food & Drugs, 125 Worth St., Manhattan, New York
Burrell, D. H., 345 West Jefferson Street, Syracuse
Cailler, Peter, Kohler Swiss Chocolate Co., Inc., Fulton
Chapman, Dr. O. D., 766 Irving Ave., Syracuse
Cherry-Burrell Corp., 345–347 W. Jefferson St., Syracuse
Columbia Univ. Lib., New York
Evert, M. B., Sheffield Farms Co., Inc., 1380 Fulton St., Brooklyn
Ewing, Gifford C., Turkey Hollow Farm, Amenia
Fish, M. H., Kraft-Phenix Cheese Corp., South Edmeston
Fleischman Laboratories, 810 Grand Concourse, New York
Flower Vet. Lib., Cornell Univ., Ithaca
Food Industries Editorial, McGraw-Hill Pub. Co., 330 West 42nd St., New York
General Milk Co., Inc., 19 Rector St., New York
General Molasses Corp., 91 Wall St., New York
Hart, Mr. E. E., 207 E. Noyes Blvd., Sherrill
Herrick, L. E., c/o Cloverdale Farms Co., Binghamton
The Ice Cream Trade Journal, 305 E. 45th St., New York
Leach, Kenneth, 366 Hickok Ave., Syracuse
The Librarian, Taylor Instrument Co., 95 Ames St., at West Ave., Rochester
Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, 1313 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn
Library, N. Y. Academy of Medicine, 2 East 103rd St., New York
Library, N. Y. Agric. Exp. Station, Geneva
Library, N. Y. State Coll. of Agric., Ithaca
Lockwood, George, Wheats Div., General Ice Cream Corp., Buffalo
Maione, A. S., General Ice Cream Corp., Syracuse
Maritime Milling Co., Inc., 1009 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Buffalo
Moffett, F. W., 399 Wellington Ave., Rochester
Municipal Ref. Branch, N. Y. Pub. Lib., 2230 Municipal Bldg., New York
Musher Foundation, Inc., 250 West 57th Street, New York
Nestle's Milk Products, Inc., Mfg. Dept., 155 East 44th Street, New York
New York State Library, Albany
New York State School of Agric., Canton

New York World's Fair, Ad. Bldg., Lib. Res. Dept., 114th & Roosevelt Aves., Flushing
Pfizer, Chas. & Co., Inc., 81 Maiden Lane, New York
Pioneer Ice Cream Brands, Inc., Gouverneur
Reid's Union Dairy, Inc., Mr. R. U. Wood, 110 Hudson St., New York
Riford, L. S., The Beacon Milling Co., Inc., Cayuga
Rockefeller Inst. for Med. Res., 66th St. & York Aves., New York
Squibb, E. R. & Sons, Library, 25 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn
Standard Brands Library, 595 Madison Ave., New York
Tioga Mills, Inc., Waverly
Voorhees, Schuyler G., 51 Prospect St., Amsterdam
Walsh, Thomas F., Castleton-on-Hudson
Wright, Harold S., Pawling

Associate Subscribers:

The Casein Co. of Amer., Inc., Att.: Dr. H. V. Dunham, Bainbridge
Hutt, Henry W., Hutt's Dairy, 751 Tonawanda Street, Buffalo
Hydrox Ice Cream Co., Inc., Attn.: R. O. Tardiff, 47th Ave. and Van Dam St., Long Island City
The Impruve-Mix Co., 4369 Broadway, New York
New York Good Humor, Inc., 46–81 Metropolitan Ave., Brooklyn
Rich, Paul, Rich Ice Cream Co., Buffalo
Rich, J. H., 1328 Seneca Street, Buffalo
Speaks, Charles, Milk Inst., Chrysler Bldg., New York
Wooster, R. D., Pres., Hosler Trojan Div. Borden Co., 276 5th Ave., Troy

North Carolina

Members:

Arey, J. A., State College Station, Raleigh
Booker, Warren H., Director Division of Engineering, St. Board of Health, Raleigh
Clevenger, W. L., State College, Raleigh
Colvard, Dean W., Mountain Exp. Station, Swannanoa
Grinnells, C. D., State College Station, Raleigh
Kennedy, W. L., A. & T. C. College, Greensboro
Ruffner, R. H., Dept. An. Husb., State College Station, Raleigh

Subscribers:

Eagle Roller Mills, Shelby
D. H. Hill Library, North Carolina State College, Raleigh
Library, The Agric. & Tech. Coll. of N. C., Greensboro
Southern Dairies Inc., Winston-Salem
Tufts, Leonard, Pinehurst
Wells, C. B., Jr., Southern Dairies Inc., P. O. Box 1050, Asheville

Associate Subscribers:

Southern Dairies, Inc., Box 1108, Greensboro

North Dakota

Members:

Dice, J. R., Dairy Husbandry Dept., N. D. Agric. Coll., Fargo
Jensen, Chris., Dept. of Dairy Husb., St. College Station, Fargo
Murray, D. L., Dairy Dept., North Dak. Agric. College, Fargo
Watt, A. L., Northern Great Plains Dairy Station, Mandan

Subscribers:

Ladd, C. S., N. D. Regulatory Dept., Bismarck
Library, State College Station, Fargo

Associate Subscribers:

Russell, W. R., Mandan Creamery & Produce Co., Mandan

OHIO

Members:

Alexander, C. B., The Akron Pure Milk Co., 273 Bowery St., Akron
Almy, E. F., 2632 Tremont Road, Columbus
Alspach, Chester B., Canal Winchester
Armstrong, T. V., 72 Woodruff Ave., Columbus
Axtell, W. D., Jr., c/o Axtell Dairy, Mansfield
Bachtel, R. T., c/o Noaker Ice Cream Co., 1112 E. Tuscarawas St., Canton
Bachtell, M. A., Ohio Exp. Station, Wooster
Baisler, Walter, R. F. D. #4, Youngstown
Baker, Neil R., 239 West Spring Street, Columbus
Barrett, G. R., Dept. An. Husb., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Barrett, Herbert J., 799 West Fifth St., Marysville
Bennett, C. L., c/o Matthews-Frechtling Dairy Co., 2363 St. James Ave., Cincinnati
Bishop, Dale G., 128 Grosvenor Ave., Dayton
Blackman, Chas. L., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Boyer, W. C., 300 Orange Street, Ashland
Bragg, J. D., Dept. of Agric., State Office Building, Columbus
Brandt, Graydon W., Dept. An. Husb., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Bright, F. Reber, R. F. D. #1, Lancaster
Buchanan, T. B., 1086 N. 4th St., Columbus
Burgwald, L. H., Dept. of Dairy Tech., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Campbell, F. M., c/o The Andalusia Dairy Co., Salem
Carver, R. J., Moores & Ross Milk Co., Columbus
Charles, Donald A., 3055 East 63rd St., Cleveland
Claxton, A. J., White Mountain Creamery Co., Lima
Clouse, S. H., 125 N. Fountain Ave., Springfield
Cobb, Stanley, Petersburg
Collins, Harold L., 30 E. Frambes, Columbus
Corn, Orville, 1518 Adams Street, Coshocton
Craig, John C., 3502 Hiawatha Ave., Ashtabula
Creamer, Dwight, 491 Avalon Ave., Akron
Dafler, Russell K., Farmersville
Davidson, James L., Route 1, Vandalia
Davis, D. A., 1028 Madison Ave., Columbus
Denlinger, H. E., Asst. Agric. Agent, Greenville
Dew, George, R. F. D. #3, Barnesville
Dissly, Howard G., Dept. Dairy Tech., Ohio St. Univ., Columbus
Doreas, M. H., 159 Standford Drive, Berea
Dreyer, Virgil O., Finch Jersey Farms, Route 1, Box 160, Dayton
Dugan, Elbert W., 804 Lakewood Ave., Youngstown
Durkee, Maurice P., Grafton
Erb, J. Hoffman, Coll. of Agric., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Erf, Oscar, 1896 N. High Street, Columbus
Fifer, Russell, 175½ W. Frambes Ave., Columbus
Frohring, W. O., 4614 Prospect Ave., Cleveland
Gay, Carl W., 803 Oxford Street, Worthington
Gebhardt, H. T., 418 Milford Ave., Marysville
Green, Robert F., 246 W. Woodruff, Columbus

Hadley, I. D., 910 Forest Drive, Wooster
Hamilton, C. W., Trea. of Columbus Milk Council, 5 East Long Street, Columbus
Hamilton, Harold P., R. F. D. #2, Jefferson
Hamilton, J. B., Route #2, Jefferson
Hamilton, Robert, Cleveland Ice Cream Co., 47th W. & Train Aves., Cleveland
Hamilton, T. Kline, Diamond Milk Prods. Inc., 315 Graham St., Columbus
Hamilton, Virgil G., 3740 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland
Hardell, Robert, Sugarcreek
Harding, H. G., Akron Pure Milk Co., Akron
Hartlein, John, 141 E. Woodruff Ave., Columbus
Hayden, C. C., Exper. Station, Wooster
Hetrick, John, 97 E. Oakland, Columbus
Hilston, Neal, 1160 E. Market Street, Warren
Holeski, Cashmere, Carnation Co., Bellville
Holzhauer, H. K., 1110 Jefferson Ave., Toledo
Houser, Leroy, 2397 Linden Ave., Columbus
Hughes, Don R., Delaware
Hull, Maurice E., 1688 Aberdeen Ave., Columbus
Isaly, S. D., 1033 Mahoning Ave., Youngstown
Jewell, R. M., 618 E. High Street, Mt. Vernon
Johnston, W. L., Westerville Creamery Co., Westerville
Kennedy, Roland N., 165 N. Washington Ave., Columbus
Kesselring, Lowell, 89 Chittenden Ave., Columbus
Knoop, C. E., The Ohio Agric. Expt. Sta., Wooster
Koch, Irving O., Borden's Dairy & Ice Cream Co., Columbus
Kochheiser, Don. S., Ellet
Krauss, William E., Ohio Agric. Exper. Station, Wooster
Krill, I. R., 1347 Northwest Blvd., Columbus
Kubek, J. W., 3335 E. Monmouth Rd., Cleveland
Lamb, Walter, Belle Center Creamery, Belle Center
Lawrence, C. W., 225 West Hillcrest Ave., Dayton
Leeder, Joseph G., 462 King Ave., Columbus
Lower, Kenneth R., 428 Millville Ave., Hamilton
Lyman, J. F., Dept. of Agric. Chemistry, Ohio St. Univ., Columbus
McBride, Charles Grover, 1644 Guilford Rd., Columbus
McCausland, R. S., Corrollton
McDonald, Thomas C., 1175 Oakwood Ave., Columbus
McKellip, Ivan, 549 E. North Broadway, Columbus
McKibben, Edw. S., 1576 Neil Ave., Columbus
Miller, J. Atlee, R. F. D. #7, North Canton
Miller, James C., R. F. D. #7, North Canton
Miller, Raymon W., West Liberty
Miller, Roy, R. R. #2, Canton
Mindling, Luther E., Telling-Belle Vernon Co., Dayton
Monroe, C. F., Ohio Agric. Exper. Station, Wooster
Montei, Louis L., Moores & Ross, Inc., 165 N. Washington Ave., Columbus
Muenzer, Arnold A., 2159 Mellwood St., Toledo
Needham, Richard E., 39 Glenwood Drive, Westerville
Neeley, George E., R. F. D. #5, Lancaster
Openlander, Herman A., 30 E. Frambes Ave., Columbus
Otting, H. E., Chemist, R. D. #3, Westerville

Pentz, J. B., 165 N. Washington Ave., Columbus
Perkins, A. E., Experiment Station, Wooster
Pontius, Paul, 504 East Maple St., North Canton
Ramsey, R. J., 21853 Cromwell, Rocky River Branch, Cleveland
Rathbun, Gordon P., Clyde, Ohio
Roahen, Dan C., 428 Woodward, Springfield
Roberts, Griffin L., Hilliards
Roberts, Henry E., 88 E. Northwood, Columbus
Ross, S. M., Moores & Ross, 165 N. Washington Ave., Columbus
Rummell, L. L., 233 E. N. Broadway, Columbus
Salisbury, S. M., Dept. of An. Husb., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Sandler, A. Lester, 11504 Temblett, Cleveland
Schlosser, Joe, 581 Bradley Street, Columbus
Seeds, Robert, Hilliards
Sell, C. Gordon, Box 208, Urbana
Shellenger, Kern K., 2029 S. Heights Ave., Youngstown
Shoenberger, F. L., 5 E. Long Street, Columbus
Siplock, Alex, 13173 Cedar Road, Cleveland
Slatter, Walter L., 3093 Sunset Drive, Columbus
Smith, James T., c/o City Health Dept., Steubenville
Snyder, Victor P., Lewisburg
Steiner, John M., Baltic
Stilley, Fisher, Sunbury
Stoltz, Philip, 1971 Concord Rd., Columbus
Stoltz, R. B., Dept. of Dairy Tech., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Strachran, R. C., 20605 Beechwood Drive, Cleveland
Sutermeister, L. A., The Red Wing Corp., Dayton
Sutton, T. S., Dept. An. Husb., Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Svanoe, Sig, Fremont
Swartwood, I. T., 2133 McKinley, Lakewood
Titus, R. W., Nestle's Milk Products Inc., Control Lab., Marysville
Treece, Robert W., 620 Carnahan Ave., Findlay
Varney, H. H., Extension Economist, Townshend Hall, O. S. U., Columbus
Washburn, R. G., Ohio Agric. Exper. Station, Wooster
Weiser, Harry H., Dept. of Bacteriology, O. S. U., Columbus
Wickham, J. C., 4227 W. 36th Street, Cleveland
Winning, Ross, c/o Telling-Belle Vernon Co., Cleveland
Woodruff, Alfred C., 1444 Westvale Ave., Akron
Wyeno, Juro, 4614 Prospect Ave., Cleveland
Young, Paul A., 3740 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland

Subscribers:

Chem. Abstracts, Ohio State Univ., Columbus
Conestoga Cream & Cheese Mfg., Eureka & Wood Sts., Lima
Dissly, Louis P., c/o The Dairymen's Milk Co., 2143 Fairmount Rd., Cleveland
Enza-Vita Labs. Inc., 1345 Miami St., Toledo
Farley, J. W., 3675 Lindholm Rd., Shaker Heights
Great Lakes Industrial Lab., 2140 Jefferson Ave., Toledo
Ohio Agric. Exp. Station, Wooster
Ohio St. Dept. of Health, St. Office Bldg., Columbus
Ohio St. Univ., Library, Columbus
The Orville Milk Condensing Co., Orville

Owens Illinois Glass Co., Att.: Miss Agnes Harris, Toledo, Ohio
Public Library, Order Dept., 325 Superior Ave., N. E., Cleveland
The Procter & Gamble Co., Dept. No. 32, Ivorydale
Ries, J. Millert, 1618 Goodman Ave., North College Hill, Cincinnati
The Telling-Belle Vernon Co., Mr. L. S. Holler, 3740 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland
Tostenson, B. A., Prospect Milk Co., Prospect
United Mills, Inc., Grafton
The Univ. Hospitals of Cleveland, Dept. of Pediatrics, Library, 2065 Adelbert Road, Cleveland
York Ice Machinery Corp., Att.: W. H. Breen, Canton

Associate Subscribers:

Council, The Dairy, U. B. Bldg., Dayton
Drain, H. D., c/o Peoples Dairy Co., 934 Grand Street, Akron
Komminsk, Harry, White Mountain Creamery Co., New Bremen
Supreme Dairy Co., R. A. Lamont Mgr., 115 Milner St., E., Alliance
The Gem City Ice Cream Co., 1005 W. Third St., Dayton
The Meyer Dairy Prod. Co., 3051 E. 63rd Street, Cleveland
Verssen, J. A., French Bauer Inc., Plum & Parkway, Cincinnati

OKLAHOMA

Members:

Boehr, John W., Extension Division, Okla. A. & M. College, Stillwater
Fouts, E. L., Okla. A. & M. College, Stillwater
Keith, J. I., Dairy Husb. Dept., Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater
Kuhlman, A. H., Dairy Dept. Okla. A. & M. College, Stillwater
Little, Lawrence, 3320 N. W. 13th Street, Oklahoma City
McGilliard, P. C., Dairy Dept., Okla. A. & M. Coll., Stillwater
Nelson, Clarence A., 1309 N. McKinley, Oklahoma City
Reder, Ruth E., Agric. Chem. Res., Okla. A. & M. Coll., Stillwater
Stumbo, R. W., Okla. A. & M. Coll., Stillwater
Webb, W. R., 2530 East 12th Street, Tulsa

Subscribers:

Agric. Expt. Station Library, A. & M. College, Stillwater
Beatrice Creamery Co., 215 N. Denver, Tulsa
Bur. Dairy Control, W. B. Lanphere, Director, 505 Municipal Bldg., Oklahoma City
Cain, M. C., Dwight Indian Training School, Marble City
Library, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater
Panhandle A. & M. College Library, Goodwell

Associate Subscribers:

Cochran, M. T., 939 First Nat'l. Bldg., Oklahoma City
Colvert Ice Cream Co., 135 S. Washington, Ardmore
Scott, Henry, Armour Creameries, 230 Maple East, Enid

OREGON

Members:

Brandt, P. M., Ore. St. Agric. Coll., Div. An. Industries, Corvallis
Colman, H. N., Dairy Dept., College of Agric., Corvallis
George, J. S., R. R. 1, Corvallis
Henry, W. W., Dairy Coop. Assn., 1313 S. E–12th Ave., Portland
Jones, Idwal R., Dairy Dept., Oregon Agric. Coll., Corvallis
Morse, Roger W., Extension Dairyman, Ore. St. Agric. Coll., Corvallis
Nichols, M. B., 410 Railway Exchange Bldg., Portland

Raven, Mrs. E. S., c/o Raven Creamery, 3300 N. E. Union Ave., Portland
Speilman, Arless, Dairy Dept., Oregon State College, Corvallis
Stein, Roy W., Dairy Bldg., Oregon St. Coll., Corvallis
Wilster, G. H., Oregon St. Agric. Coll., Corvallis

Subscribers:

Durkee Famous Foods, 2736 N. W. Front Ave., Portland
Fairview Farms, 5200 N. E. Sacramento, Portland
Library Assn. of Portland, 801 S. W. 10th Ave., Portland
Ore. Agric. Coll. Library, Corvallis

PENNSYLVANIA

Members:

Anders, Herbert K., Asst. County Agent, Community Bldg., Butler
Anderson, Ralph P., 43 N. Linwood Ave., Crafton
Austin, Carlton J., 3756 Woodland Ave., Drexel Hill
Bass, Lawrence W., Asst. Director, Mellon Inst. of Indus. Res., Pittsburgh
Beachley, Kenneth G., 1013 Rolleston Street, Harrisburg
Beam, A. Leland, State College
Bechdel, S. I., State College
Borland, Prof. A. A., Dairy Husbandry Dept., State College
Bready, Arthur M., Willow Grove
Chambers, Leslie A., Johnson Foundation, Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia
Cohee, C. I., Phila. Inter-State Dairy Council, 20th & Race Sts., Philadelphia
Colteryahn, Carl A., 3923 Dalewood Ave., Pittsburgh.
Dahle, Chester D., Dairy Dept., State College
Doan, F. J., Dairy Dept., State College
FitzGerald, John R., 429 N. Main Street, Scranton
Gearhart, C. R., Penna State Coll., State College
Geissman, W. I., 438 Harrison Ave., Scranton
Geyer, Frank E., 411 E. Allens Lane, Philadelphia
Greenleaf, Frederick M., 231 N. 8th Street, Allentown
Grow, Walter, Mgr. Fluid Milk Plant, 265 Beech Street, Pottstown
Heberlig, G. Wayne, Box 24, Stroudsburg
Hidinger, Orvis, 205 Times Bldg., Scranton
Hinman, Elmer S., N. Walnut Street, Spring Grove
Hood, Kenneth, Dept. of Agric. Economics, Penn. State Coll., St. College
Horn, David Wilbur, Box 666, Bryn Mawr
Hummer, Ralph W., R. D. #2, Titusville
Ingham, L. W., c/o National Farm School, Farm School
Jones, P. D., Dairy Dept., Penn St. College, State College
Keener, Harry A., Dairy Dept., Penn. St. College, State College
Kelly, Thomas, 110 Llandaff Road, Llanerch
Kilgore, James, R. D. #1, Delta
King, Charles Glen, Chemistry Dept., Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh
Larsen, Hugo J., 3301 Highland Ave., Drexel Hill
Leighty, Thos. C., c/o Leighty Pure Milk Co., Connellsville
Marxen, Edward, 510 Dawson Ave., Carnegie
Moore, L. G., The Moore Dairy, Box 1074, Lancaster
Murdock, Fenoi R., Pa. St. Coll., Dairy Husb. Dept., State College
Nageotte, Joe, Dairy Ext. Specialist, 213 Dairy Bldg., State College
Nelson, D. H., General Delivery, State College
Olmstead, R. H., Dairy Bldg., Penn. St. College, State College

Otto, B. Frank, Otto Suburban Dairy Inc., Camp Horne Road, Box 4198 Bellevue, Pittsburgh
Parkin, Ivan E., Room 213, Dairy Extension, State College
Poorbauch, Lee M., R. F. D. #3, York
Pratt, Harold T., Phila. Dairy Products Co., 4th & Poplar Sts., Philadelphia
Rabild, Helmer, Titusville, Dairy Products Co., Titusville
Rathgeb, Wm. R., 523 Foster Street, Greensburg
Rink, Clare W., 3012 Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh
Salzberg, H. K., Research Chemist, Mellon Inst., Pittsburgh
Sampey, John J., 238 Lombard St., Philadelphia
Sidelmann, I. O., 213 Dairy Bldg., State College
Skaggs, S. R., Kylertown
Stouff, J. Edward, Thorndale
Swope, W. D., Dairy Dept., State College
Thompson, Howard L., 1245 Western Avenue, Pittsburgh
Waltz, R. G., Room 20, Curren Arcade, Morristown
Ward, Ruel E., 120 W. Broadway, Red Lion
Welch, R. C., c/o Silver Seal Dairies, 612 South 24th St., Philadelphia
Welch, R. R., Div. of Agric. Extension, Penn. St. Coll., State College
Witmer, Carl M., Dalmatia
Woolman, Henry N., Jr., Cressbrook Farm, Devon

Subscribers:

Agricultural Library, Penn. St. Coll., State College
Board of Health, Twsp. of Lower Merion, Montgomery Co., Ardmore
Burdick, Mgr., G. A., Lauxmont Farms, Wrightsville
Calgon Inc., 300 Ross Street, Pittsburgh
Crown Can Co., Research Dept., Erie Ave., & H. St., Philadelphia
The Dairy Lab., 23rd & Locust Sts., Philadelphia
Dairy Supply & Equipment Co., 44 Terminal Way, Pittsburgh
Eaton, Mrs. A. K., Abbotts Dairies Inc., 31st & Chestnut Sts., Philadelphia
Flynn, John E., Biological Abstracts, Univ. of Pa., Philadelphia
Free Library of Philadelphia, Periodical Dept., Middle City Station, Philadelphia
Frew, William A., Lancaster County Seed Co., Paradise
J. H. Heinz Co., 1062 Progress St., N. S. Pittsburgh, Attn.: Quality Control Dept.
Institute of Animal Nutrition, Penna. State College, State College
Irwin, Ralph, Bur. of Milk Control, Room 509, Health Dept., So. Office Bldg. Capitol, Harrisburg
Library, Univ. of Penna., Philadelphia
Martin, Eliza J., Carnegie Library, Bucknell Univ., Lewisburg
Penn Dairies, Inc., 572 N. Queen Street, Lancaster
Phila. College of Pharmacy & Science, 43rd St. at Woodland & Kingsessing Aves., Philadelphia
Pittsburgh District, Dairy Council, 451 Century Bldg., Pittsburgh
Reichard, George E., West Branch Creamery, 46 Prospect Ave., Milton
Riech-McJunkin Dairy Company, Attn.: Mr. A. J. Dreux, N. W. Cor. Forbes & Stevenson Sts., Pittsburgh
Riech-McJunkin Dairy Co., Hoffman Division, Altoona
Shoemaker, Ray S., 240 N. Third Street, Harrisburg
Silvis, J. H. Jr., Greensburg, R. F. D. #1
Sterling Milk Inc., 3330 Peach Street, Erie
Tunis, Richard M., Tunis Chemical Co., Kennett Square

Webster, Walter, c/o Breyer Ice Cream Co., 43rd St., below Woodland Ave., Philadelphia

Associate Subscribers:

Baldwin, Dr. Bruce, c/o Baldwin Dairies Inc., Duffield & Foulkrod Sts., Philadelphia
Brock, O. Carlyle, Sanitary Farms Dairy, Erie.
Erie County Milk Assoc., 21st & State Sts., Erie
Galliker, Louis, Galliker Ice Cream Co., 453 Franklin St., Johnstown
Harbison's Dairies, Front & Diamond Sts., Philadelphia
Laudenslager, C. M. T., Philadelphia Dairy Prod. Co. Inc., 45th & Parrish Sts., Philadelphia
Laughlin, John L., 909 Franklin Ave., McKeesport
Moyer, Dr. V. C., c/o Supplee-Wills-Jones Milk Co., 1523 N. 26th St., Philadelphia
Sickkinen, Uno, 456 Lorain Street, Sharon
St. Lawrence Dairy Company, 221 S. 9th Street, Reading
Ziegler Dairy Co., 3rd & Washington Sts., Reading

RHODE ISLAND

Members:

Johnston, John F., Health Dept., Newport

Subscribers:

Dept. of Milk Insp., City of Providence, Charles Chapin Hospital, Providence

Associate Subscribers:

Christiansen, A. J., Christiansen Dairy Co., 1729 Smith St., North Providence

SOUTH CAROLINA

Members:

Blake, E. Smyth, Prop., Blake Dairy, Belton
Caughman, G. W., Lexington
Cushman, C. G., Clemson Agric. College, Clemson
Goodale, B. E., Clemson Agric. College, Clemson
Hellams, J. I., Greenwood Creamery Co., Greenwood
Hurley, W. C., State College, Orangeburg
La Master, J. P., Dairy Dept., Clemson
Miller, Paul G., Dept. of Dairying, Clemson Agric. College, Clemson
Neely, W. G., 422 Park Ave., Rock Hill
Swearingen, C. R., Jr., Trenton
Wise, George H., Dairy Dept., Clemson

Subscribers:

Clemson College Library, Clemson

SOUTH DAKOTA

Members:

Cave, R. A., S. D. State College, Brookings
Dougherty, James A., Redfield
Haines, A. L., Rapid City
Jacobsen, D. H., S. D. State College, Brookings
Larsen, C., State College, Brookings
Olson, T. M., College of Agric., Brookings
Totman, C. C., Dairy Department, S. Dak. State College, Brookings
Wallis, G. C., Dairy Department, South Dakota St. College, Brookings

Subscribers:

University of South Dakota Library, Vermillion
South Dakota State College Library, Brookings

TENNESSEE

Members:

Brew, James D., 2023 Terrace Ave., Knoxville
Canan, R. D., 1866 Waverly Ave., Memphis
Edwards, L. S., Box 419, Nashville
Garrecht, Hubert, 1834 Cowden Ave., Memphis
Harrison, Thos. B., Coll. Agric., Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville
Henderson, H. B., Dairy Department, Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville
Hervey, Marshall C., Dept. of An. Husb., Univ. of Tennessee, Knoxville
Hutton, C. A., Extension Dairyman, P. O. Box 1071, Knoxville
Meiselman, Harold E., c/o Swift & Company, Nashville
Moore, M. W., 972 Irwin St., Knoxville
Naive, J. B., Beverly Hills Sanatorium, Knoxville
Patton, W. C., Loudon
Reaves, C. W., Agric. Ext. Service, Knoxville
Rogers, L. R., 1215 Gratz Ave., Knoxville
Rowland, Elmo, Norris
Simms, J. A., U. S. Expt. Station, Lewisburg
Stratton, Jay W., 107 Spencer Street, Greeneville
Wilhoite, L. J., Southern Dairies Inc., 457 Dodson Ave., Chattanooga
Wylie, Mr. C. E., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Tenn., Knoxville

Subscribers:

Agric. Library, Univ. of Tenn., Knoxville
Amott, A. L., c/o Borden Southern Co., 618 Cotton States Bldg., Nashville
Library, Univ. of Tenn. Junior Coll., Martin
Memphis Dairy Council, Helen S. Butler, Dir., 135 N. Pauline St., Memphis
Security Mills, Knoxville

Associate Subscribers:

Anthony Pure Milk Co. Inc., Nashville

TEXAS

Members:

Darnell, A. L., College Station
Fletcher, Lane, Dept. of Dairy Husb., Texas A. & M. Coll., College Station
Freeman, Theo. R., Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, A. & M. Coll., College Station
Gibson, G. G., Extension Service, College Station
Hanson, F. E., Dept. of Dairy Husb., College Station
Maddox, W. V., Extension Service, Texas A. & M., Coll., College Station
Moore, A. V., Dairy Dept., Coll. A. & M. of Texas, College Station
Oldham, M. C., Phenix Dairy, Houston
Pederson, Prof. M. G., Texas Technological College, Lubbock
Price, Robert B., Midwest Dairies Inc., El Paso
Renner, E. W., c/o Falfurrias Cream Co., Falfurrias
Renner, K. M., Texas Technological Coll., Lubbock
Shepardson, C. N., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Texas A. & M. Coll., College Station
Simonson, Oben J., Carnation Co., Sulphur Springs

Subscribers:

Copeland, O. C., c/o F. & B. Station, College Station

Library, A. & M. Coll. of Texas, College Station
Library, North Texas Agr. Coll., Arlington
National Cottonseed Products, Educational Service, 1411 Santa Fe Bldg., Dallas
Office Quartermaster Supply Officer, Eighth Corps Area Gen. Depot, Fort Sam Houston
Price, Robert B., P. O. Box 1571, El Paso
Snyder, K. W., Kraft-Phenix Corp., Box 695, Denison
Texas Technological College, Library, Lubbock

Associate Subscribers:

Banner Creamery, Abilene
Dairyland Inc., P. O. Box 1839, San Antonio
Lipscomb, K. V., Tenn. Dairies Inc., Box 989, Dallas
Rogers, Paul, Pangburn Co., Fort Worth
Witter, Lloyd D., Box 790, San Angelo

UTAH

Members:

Adams, N. C., Delta
Ashby, Hetzler, 447 North 2nd East, Logan
Caine, Geo. B., Utah Agric., College, Logan
Hunt, Dalton E., 335 N 3 E, Logan
Merrill, Ariel C., Public Safety Bldg., Salt Lake City
Morris, A. J., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Utah St. Agric. College, Logan
Mortenson, Francis N., Richfield
Pearce, Sidney, Weber Central Dairy Assn., Ogden
Rich, Lyman A., U. S. A. C. Extension Service, Logan
Snelgrove, C. Laird, 1055 E. 21st South Street, Salt Lake City
Spencer, Dudley, 58 So. 1 West, Salt Lake City
Stevens, Dr. Kenneth R., Bacteriology Dept., Agric. Exper. Station

Subscribers:

Bateman, George Q., Utah State Agric. College, Logan
Utah Agr. College Library, Logan
Young, Brigham, University Library, Provo

Associate Subscribers:

Johnson, Alvin, Snelgrove Ice Cr. Co., 1055 E. 21st South Street, Salt Lake City

VERMONT

Members:

Bremer, Harry E., Dept. of Agric., State House, Montpelier
Camburn, O. M., Vt. Agric. Exp. Station, 489 Main St., Burlington
Campbell, M. H., Dept. of Animal & Dairy Husb., Univ. of Vt., Burlington
Collins, Dr. Mervyn A., United Farmers Co-op. Cry. Assn., Morrisville
Conklin, C. T., Secy., Ayrshire Breeders Assoc., Brandon
Douglas, Geo. B., c/o H. P. Hood & Sons, Newport
Ellenberger, H. B., Univ. of Vt., Burlington
Frayer, James M., Vt. Agric. Exp. Station, 489 Main Street, Burlington
Hamlen, C. L., St. Albans Coop. Creamery, St. Albans
Herreid, Ernest, College of Agric., Univ. of Vt. & State Agric. Coll., Burlington
Jenness, Robert, 489 Main Street, Burlington
Judd, Stanley G., Vt. State School of Agric., Randolph Center
Keyes, Everett A., 489 Main Street, Burlington
Kyle, William A., Ayrshire Breeders' Assoc., Brandon

Lilley, Charles M., Marshfield
Loveland, E. H., 101 Henry Street, Burlington
McWilliams, R. C., County Agric. Agent, St. Albans
Moon, Owan, South Woodstock
Seaverns, H., 2 Highlawn Road, Brattleboro
Skelton, Frederick M., Dept. of Dairy Husb., 489 Main Street, Burlington

Subscribers:

MacLennan, J. F., Bellows Falls Co-op Creamery, Bellows Falls
State Coll. of Agric., Dairy Dept. Reading Room, 489 Main St., Burlington

VIRGINIA

Members:

Connelly, R. G., Dept. of Dairying, College of Agric., Blacksburg
Fleshman, C. L., Va. A. & M. College, Blacksburg
Flora, Carroll C., Dairy Bldg., Virginia Polytechnic Inst., Blacksburg
Greenbank, George R., 632–24th Street S., Arlington
Holdaway, C. W., Dept. of Dairy Husbandry, V. Polytech. Inst., Blacksburg
Hopkins, J. N., 2822 Woodcliff Ave., Richmond
Ramsdell, Guy A., 5163 N. Washington Blvd., Arlington
Reaves, P. M., Va. Polytech. Inst., Blacksburg
Rennie, Frank F., Jr., 1810–12 W. Main Street, Richmond
Thorneloe, Keith C., Comico Products Corp., 727 N. Henry St., Alexandria

Subscribers:

Library, Medical Coll. of Virginia, Richmond
Library, Va. Agric. Exp. Station, Blacksburg
Richmond Dairy Company, 314–322 N. Jefferson St., Richmond
School of Agric., Hampton Inst., Hampton
Southern Dairies, Inc., Norfolk

Associate Subscribers:

Garst Bros. Dairy Inc., 1112 Salem Ave., Roanoke

WASHINGTON

Members:

Beck, A. J., Walla Walla Dairymen's Assn., Walla Walla
Bendixen, H. A., Assoc. Prof. of Dairy Husb., St. Coll. of Wash., Pullman
Boney, M. M., 138 N. State Street, Bellingham
Carson, Ray M., 2012 W. Pacific, Spokane
Cowan, Robert, 635 Elliott Ave. West, Seattle
Crews, Frank, 105 South F. Street, Aberdeen
Deane, Darrell, 1016–8th Street, Anacortes
Ellington, E. V., Head Dept. of Dairy Husb. St. Coll. of Wash., Pullman
Espe, O. W., Broadview Dairy Co., Spokane
Fenton, F. E., Inland Empire Dairy Assn., Spokane
Fuller, Stewart A., Box 23, College Station, Pullman
Gaiser, J. L., Yakima Dairymen's Assoc., 10 N. 5th Ave., Yakima
Giberson, Ebert, Dept. Dairy Tech., Montesano
Golding, N. S., Dairy Husb. Dept., St. Coll. Wash., Pullman
Hill, Otto J., Extension Service, Pullman
Hodgson, R. E., Western Wash. Exp. Station, Puyallup
Hoffman, D. J., P. O. Box 584, Sunnyside
Johnson, Allan R., Box 524, Vancouver

Knott, J. C., Dairy Dept., St. Coll. of Wash., Pullman
Prouty, C. C., Wash. Agric. Expt. Station, Coll. of Agric., Pullman
Ransom, Reginald, Box 677, Burlington
Russell, James, Kitsap Dairymens Assn., 801 Park Ave., Bremerton
Schwartz, Lee R., Carnation Co., Ice Cream Div., 1016 Republican St., Seattle
Searing, L. D., 2858 West 71st Street, Seattle
Shorey, Ned, Chehalis
Sorenson, E. M., 1200 James St., Chehalis
Sweeting, Bert, Medosweet Dairies, Tacoma
Ustler, Geo. H., c/o Angeles Coop. Cry., Port Angeles
Waldo, D. R., Dept. of Dairy Husb., State Coll. of Wash., Pullman
Wiley, Roy M., St. Dept. of Health, 1412 Smith Tower, Seattle

Subscribers:

Arden Farms Co., Att.: Mr. R. N. McCallister, Box 3067, Seattle
Carnation Albers Lab., F. B. MacKenzie Director, 111 Massachusetts Street, Seattle
Miller, Milton M., 2001 Daniel Street, Vancouver
Mock, Oscar, Lynden
Seattle Public Library, Periodical Dept., 4th Ave. & Madison Street, Seattle
Spokane Public Library, Spokane, Washington
State College of Wash., c/o W. W. Foote, Libr'n., Pullman
Univ. of Washington, Library, Seattle
Whatcom County Dairymen's Assoc., Bellingham

Associate Subscribers:

City of Seattle Health Dept., 300 Public Safety Bldg., Seattle

West Virginia

Members:

Ackerman, Richard, Reymann Memorial Farms, Wardensville
Bowling, G. A., Dairy Dept., W. Va. University, Morgantown
Brown, W. Carson, Dept. of Dairy Husb., Coll. of Agric., West Virginia University, Morgantown
Heebink, Gerald, W. Va. Dairymen's Assn., Oglebay Hall, Morgantown
Henderson, H. O., Coll. of Agric., Morgantown
Herrmann, Louis F., Dept. of Agr. Economics, W. Va. Univ., Morgantown
Manus, Louis J., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Coll. of Agric., W. Va. Univ., West Virginia, Morgantown
Ross, Richard H., Dairy Department, West Va. Univ., Morgantown
Van Landingham, A. H., 631 Spruce Street, Morgantown

Subscribers:

Library, West Va. Univ., Morgantown

Associate Subscribers:

Hiller, Floyd M., c/o United Dairy Company, 138–16th Street, Wheeling

Wisconsin

Members:

Baumann, L. A., 1905 Ogden Ave., Superior
Blockowiak, B. L., 2934 South 9th St., Madison
Bohstedt, Gus, Coll. of Agric., Agricultural Hall, Madison
Brown, L. W., Dairy & Food Control Lab., Chemistry Bldg., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Casida, L. E., Dept. of Genetics, Coll. of Agric., Madison
Chapman, Arthur B., Genetics Dept., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison

Cole, Leon J., Dept. of Genetics, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Cramer, A. J., 522 N. Pickney Street, Madison
Crosby, R. R., 437 N. Frances Street, Madison
Dickerson, Gordon E., Farm & Dairy Records Office, 207 King Hall, Madison
Erekson, Arthur B., 621 Reed Street, Plymouth
Feutz, Fred, Dept. Dairy Industry, Monroe
Flake, J. C., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Frazier, William C., 742 Miami Pass, Madison
Hales, M. H., Chr. Hansen's Lab. Inc., 9015 W. Maple Street, Milwaukee
Harris, Roy T., Dairy Records Office, Madison
Hastings, E. G., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Heizer, E. E., Dept. Dairy Husb., U. of Wis., Madison
Higgins, James L., Summit Creamery, Oconomowoc
Humphrey, Geo. C., College of Agric., Madison
Huntley, E. W., 845 Main Street, Racine
Jackson, H. C., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Kelley, Frank W., c/o Gridley Dairy Company, 620 N. 8th Street, Milwaukee
Knechtges, John W., Hiram Smith Hall, Coll. of Agric., U. of Wis., Madison
Langhus, Willard, Dept. Dairy Industry, Univ. of Wis., Madison
Miller, Fred W., 224 Fremont St., Whitewater
Nisbet, J. C., Hoard's Dairyman, Ft. Atkinson
Norton, H. W., 448 W. Washington Ave., Madison
Nusbaum, Dave, Dept. Dairy Industry, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Peterson, Dr. W. H., Univ. of Wisconsin, Dept. of Biochemistry, Madison
Powell, Milton E., Abbotts Dairies Inc., Cameron
Price, Walter V., Hiram Smith Hall, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Rupel, I. W., Coll. of Agric. Agricultural Hall, Madison
Rydzewski, George S., 519 W. Harrison Avenue, Milwaukee
Schmit, Ray, 2206 North 30th Street, Milwaukee
Scott, H. T., Wisconsin Alumni Res. Found., Madison
Smart, Paul H., 343 W. South Street, Oconomowoc
Sommer, H. H., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Univ. of Wisc., Madison
Swanson, Arthur M., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Univ. of Wisconsin
Thomsen, L. C., 3414 Viburnun Drive, Shorwood Hills, Madison
Tranmal, Henry, Dept. Dairy Ind., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Trebilcock, Roy J., 1539 Alice St., Wouwatosa
Trish, Karl A., Health Dept., Kenosha
Usselman, W., c/o Galloway-West Co., Fon Du Lac
Vergeront, Glen W., 207 King Hall, College of Agric., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Wallenfeldt, E., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison
Weckel, Kenneth G., Dept. of Dairy Industry, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison

Subscribers:

Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Attn: J. W. Hayward, Box 839, Milwaukee
Babcock, Edw. A., c/o Kennedy Dairy Co., P. O. Box 466, Madison
Carver, W. W., Carver Ice Cream Co., 146 Meritt St., P. O. Box 645, Oshkosh
General Laboratory, Carnation Co., Oconomowoc
Hoard's, Dairyman, W. D. Hoard & Sons Co., Editorial Dept., Fort Atkinson
Johnson, E. C., c/o Robert A. Johnston Co., Milwaukee
Library, College of Agric., Madison
Luick Ice Cream Co., 601 East Ogden Ave., Milwaukee
Olsen Publishing Co., 505 W. Cherry Street, Milwaukee

Rawley, S. J., Gridley Dairy Co., Ice Cream Div., 1306 N. 4th Street, Milwaukee
Sanna, A. R., Sanna Dairy Engineers, Madison
Shefford Cheese Co., Green Bay, Wisconsin
State Teachers College, Library, River Falls
White House Milk Co. Inc., Manitowoc

Associate Subscribers:

Kirley, P. E., Wright & Wagner Dairy Company, 525 Cross Street, Beloit
Kraft-Phenix Cheese Corp., Attn.: O. J. Link, Beaver Dam
Whereatt, K. W., 2335 Hughitt Ave., Superior

WYOMING

Members:

Waldo, Raymond M., 1123 E. 21st Street, Cheyenne
Willard, H. S., A. P. Department, Univ. of Wyoming, Laramie

Subscribers:

Univ. of Wyoming Library, Laramie

CANADA

Members:

Atkinson, L. A., Fraser Valley Milk Prod. Assn., 405 Eighth Ave., West, Vancouver, B. C.
Bird, John William, Box 25, Truro, N. S.
Brown, R. W., Univ. of Manitoba, Fort Garry Site, Winnipeg
Burton, S. C., Receiver & Mfg., Saskatchewan Co-op. Creameries Ltd., Regina, Sask.
Forster, T. L., Dairy Dept., Univ. of Manitoba, Fort Garry, Man.
Gibson, L. A., 143 Legislative Bldgs., Winnipeg, Man.
Hanson, Ralph, 206 Aberdeen, Medicine Hat, Alberta
Hood, E. G., Dr., Dairy & Cold Storage Branch, Dept. of Agr., Ottawa
Hudon, M. H., Dept. of Agric., Quebec
Irvine, O. R., Ont. Agric. Coll., Guelph, Ontario
Jones, W. F., Ottawa Dairy Limited, Ottawa
Keay, John, Dairy Produce Grader, New Immigration Hall, Edmonton, Alb.
Kelley, C. D., Pathological Inst., McGill Univ., Montreal
Lichter, Max, Roblin, Manitoba
Moldavan, Andrew, 1025 Aqueduc St., Montreal, Quebec
Morrison, J. S., The Borden Co., Ltd., Milk Products Div., Tillsonburg, Ontario
Ness, A. R., Macdonald College P. O., Quebec
Peppin, George, Chief Chemist, Palm Dairies Ltd., Calgary
Potts, Arthur E., Univ. of Sask., Saskatoon, Sask.
Raithby, G. E., Animal Husb. Dept., Ontario Agric. College, Guelph, Ont.
Reed, Percy E., Department of Agric., Regina, Sask.
Rive, Henry, Dairy Commissioner, Dept. of Agric., Victoria, B. C.
Rouatt, G. E., Industrial School for Boys, P. O. Box 10, Regina, Sask.
Skinner, H. C., Canadian Dairy & Ice Cream Journal, 122 Richmond St. West, Toronto, Ontario
Smallfield, H. A., O. A. College, Guelph, Ontario
Sproule, W. H., O. A. College, Guelph, Ontario
Strynadka, Nicholas John, c/o Dominion Dairy Produce Graders, New Immigration Bldg., Edmonton, Alberta
Thornton, H. R., Dept. of Dairy Husb., Univ. of Alberta, Edmonton, Alb.
Ward, F. R., Hamilton Pure Milk Dairies, 181 John St. North, Hamilton, Ont.
Webster, H. G., 409 Huron Street, Toronto

Subscribers:

Animal Husbandry Division, Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa, Ontario
Bacteriological Dept. of The Ontario College, Guelph, Ontario
Board of Health Laboratories, 763 Hornby Street, Vancouver, B. C.
City Dairy Co., Ltd., Spadina Crescent, Toronto, Ontario
City of Quebec
Director, Dairy School St. Hyacinthe, P. De Quebec
Dominion Agric. Bacteriologist, Central Exper. Farm, Ottawa
Dominion Experimental Farms, Nappan, N. S.
Eastern Dairies Ltd., 7460 Upper Lachine Road, Montreal
Edmonton City Dairy Ltd., Edmonton, Alberta
Kennedy Biological Laboratories, Otterville, Ontario
La Bibliotheque, Ecole Superieure d'Agric., Sainte-Anne de la Pocatiere, Kamouraska, Quebec
Laboratoire Municipal, Hotel De Ville, City of Quebec
The Library, National Research Council, Sussex Street, Ottawa, Ontario
Library, Univ. of Alberta, Edmonton, So. Alberta, Canada
The Library, Univ. of British Columbia, Vancouver, B. C.
The Main Library, Dept. of Agric., Confederation Bldg., Ottawa
MacDonald College, Library, MacDonald College, P. Q., Quebec
Library, Ontario Agric. College, Guelph, Ontario
Library, Univ. of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon
Love, E. T., c/o Woodland Dairy Limited, Box 127, Edmonton, Alberta
Ministry of Health, 89 Notre Dame East, Montreal, Quebec
Model Dairies, Calgary, Alberta
Morin, Adrien, Dept. of Agric., Live Stock Branch, Parliament Bldg., Quebec
Vancouver Public Library, Main & Hastings Sts., Vancouver, B. C.
Van Horn, R. C., Bedford, Quebec

Associate Subscribers:

Devon Dairy Ltd., 108 Nassau Street, Toronto
Jackson, J. B., Ltd., Simcoe, Ontario
Johnson, A. J., c/o Palm Dairies Inc., Vancouver, B. C.
Jersey Farms Ltd., 2256 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B. C.
Union Milk Company, Ltd., Att.: E. E. Peterson, Calgary, Alberta

CIRCULATION OF JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE IN NORTH AMERICA BY STATES

STATE	TOTAL CIRCULATION	ALLOTMENT*
Alabama	7	53
Arizona	8	9
Arkansas	7	37
California	97	113
Colorado	11	20
Connecticut	32	32
Delaware	3	5
District of Columbia	51	10
Florida	14	29
Georgia	11	58
Idaho	12	9

Illinois	118	152
Indiana	46	65
Iowa	38	49
Kansas	23	37
Kentucky	13	52
Louisiana	14	42
Maine	10	16
Maryland	41	32
Massachusetts	63	85
Michigan	57	97
Minnesota	52	58
Mississippi	5	40
Missouri	40	71
Montana	7	10
Nebraska	16	37
Nevada	2	2
New Hampshire	10	9
New Jersey	42	81
New Mexico	4	8
New York	161	251
North Carolina	14	63
North Dakota	7	13
Ohio	165	133
Oklahoma	19	47
Oregon	15	19
Pennsylvania	98	192
Rhode Island	3	13
South Carolina	12	34
South Dakota	10	13
Tennessee	25	52
Texas	27	116
Utah	16	10
Vermont	22	7
Virginia	16	38
Washington	40	31
West Virginia	10	34
Wisconsin	63	51
Wyoming	3	4
Canada	62	
	1,642	
Foreign Members and Subscribers	393	
	2,035	

* Allotment derived by dividing the population of the state by 50,000.

AUTHOR INDEX

AAMODT, O. S., Sudan grass poisoning, A 125

ACKERMAN, R. A., effect of fertilizer on pastures, A 100

ADAMS, J., mold mycelia content of butter, A 147

ANTHONY, ERNEST L., inter-relationship of production and manufacturing research, A 165

ARBUCKLE, W. S., effect of temperature upon score of butter, A 148; moving pictures in ice cream investigations, A 157; physical properties and dipping qualities of ice cream, A 170

ARCHIBALD, J. G., anemia in cattle, 59

ARNOLD, R. B., sterilization by irradiation, A 155

BABCOCK, C. J., report of quality committee, A 137; feed flavors in milk and milk products, 661

BECHDEL, S. I., carotene requirement, A 168

BELL, RAYMOND W., properties of frozen condensed milk, A 157

BENDER, C. B., succulent roughages and color and flavor of milk, A 108; grassland farming, A 135

BENTHAM, L. C., judging sweet cream, 791

BERGGREN, RUTH E. L., modification of the Bloom gelometer for the determination of curd tension, 353; effect of gelatin on the curd tension, 463

BERGMAN, A. J., assay of pituitary hormones, A 167

BIRD, E. W., determination of acidity in butter fat, 335

BOHSTEDT, G., Sudan grass poisoning, A 125

BORLAND, A. A., summer practicum in dairy husbandry, A 95

BOULWARE, J. H., influence of mix components on rate of freezing, A 159

BOWLING, G. A., inorganic phosphorus in the blood, A 112

BOYD, FREDERICK, Sudan grass poisoning, A 125

BRAGG, J. D., twelve years with 1200 cows, A 130

BRATTON, R. W., effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, A 109

BREAZEALE, D. F., determination of acidity in butter fat, 335

BROOKE, R. O., anemia in cattle, 59

BROWN, W. CARSON, metal-developed oxidized flavor in milk, A 144

BROWN, W. H., phosphatase test in butter industry, A 149

BURKEY, LLOYD A., resistance of animals to mastitis, A 124; clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 151; kefir buttermilk, A 155; milking machines and mastitis, A 165; mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 173

BUTTON, F. C., ascorbic acid in milk, 121

CALDWELL, W. A., estimation of fat in milk by the Babcock method, A 140

CANNON, C. Y., vitamin E and reproduction, A 98

CARY, C. A., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, A 113

CASIDA, L. E., gonad-stimulating hormones, 101

CAULFIELD, W. J., methods of cooling cream, 13

CHAMBERS, LESLIE E., sonic soft curd milk, A 162; curd tension and curd size, A 164

CHURCHILL, B. R., alfalfa molasses silage, A 105

CLARK, G. L., x-ray analysis of white specks in cheddar cheese A, 161; x-ray diffraction analysis of casein, 767; x-ray diffraction analysis of cheddar cheese, 777

COLE, C. L., artificial insemination, A 131

COLE, W. C., influence of mix components on rate of freezing, A 159

COMBS, W. B., ripening of blue cheese, 239; pH of blue cheese, 273

CONE, J. FRANK, clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 151

CONQUEST, V., soft curd milk produced with pancreatic concentrate, 361

CONVERSE, H. T., carotene requirements for reproduction, A 114; milking machines and mastitis, A 165

COPELAND, L. E., modified Evenson color test for "remade milk," 633

COPELAND, LYNN, type and production, 295; use of records in the proving of bulls, 651

CORBETT, W. J., the feathering of cream, 483

"A" refers to abstract section.

CORLEY, R. T., fresh and frozen condensed skimmilk in ice cream, 109
COULTER, S. T., ripening of blue cheese, 239; pH of blue cheese, 273
CRANDALL, W. T., higher producing cows make larger returns for roughages, A 134
CUPPS, P. T., herring oil on the yield and fat percentage of milk, 45

DAHLBERG, A. C., level of feeding dairy cows and flavor of milk, A 109; effect of feeding mangels or dried beet pulp to cows on oxidized flavor, 345
DAHLE, C. D., vitamin A content of cheddar cheese, 69; bound water content of some milk products, 169; bound water and its relation to some dairy products, 407; bound water in dairy products, 601
DAVIS, GEORGE K., cod-liver oil tolerance in calves, 143
DAVIS, H. P., rate of growth and milk and fat production, A 132; vitamin A content of cheese, A 162; rate of growth and milk and fat production, 637
DAWSON, J. R., breeding efficiency, A 129; breeding efficiency of sires, 725
DEYSHER, E. F., keeping quality of butters, 385
DOAN, F. J., digestibility of natural and processed soft-curd milks, A 163; soft curd milk, 739
DOOB, HUGO, JR., state of lactose as influencing the determination of moisture in dry milk products, 457
DREW, R. J., moving pictures in ice cream investigations, A 157; physical properties and dipping qualities of ice cream, A 170
DUNCAN, C. W., plasma magnesium studies, A 111; composition of bovine blood, 689
DUSTMAN, R. B., metal-developed oxidized flavor in milk, A 144
DUTCHER, R. A., vitamin A content of cheddar cheese, 69

ECKBURG, C. A., methylene blue reduction time of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 172
ELLIKER, PAUL R., starters in brick cheese factories, A 160; Swiss cheese starter cultures, 801
ELLINGTON, E. V., nutritive value of pea vines, A 104
ELY, FORDYCE, four cases of agnathia, A 126
EPPLE, W. F., extraction of fat in ice cream, 195; effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, A 109
ERREKSON, A. B., methylene blue reduction time of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 172
EUDALY, E. R., day dairy shows, A 173
EVANS, ROBERT JOHN, fluorine storage in cattle, 81

FAIRBANKS, B. W., modified Evenson color test for "remade milk," 633
FARRAR, ROBERT R., mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 173
FEUTZ, FRED, relation of milk quality to grade of Swiss cheese, A 151
FITCH, J. B., yield and persistency as inherited characters, A 127
FLAKE, J. C., activated flavor of milk, A 145; the deterioration of butter, 545
FLORA, C. C., digestibility of natural and processed soft-curd milks, A 163
FOLTZ, V. D., determining the bacterial count in ice cream, 289
FORD, MARK, counting viable bacteria in milk, 129
FOURT, D. L., sulfanilamide in the treatment of mastitis, 759
FRAZIER, W. C., Swiss cheese starter cultures, 801
FREEMAN, S. L., anemia in cattle, 59

GAINES, W. L., milk-fat, milk-protein and milk-energy yield, 261; nutrients for American dairy cows, 585; feed units for lactation, maintenance, and live weight, 645
GARRETT, O. F., ascorbic acid in milk, 121; succulent roughages and color and flavor of milk, A 108; sterilization by irradiation, A 155
GEORGE, J. SPENCER, ripening of blue cheese, 239; pH of blue cheese, 273
GIBSON, G. G., day dairy shows, A 173; trench silo, A 174
GILDOW, E. M., sulfanilamide in the treatment of mastitis, 759
GILMORE, LESTER O., yield and persistency as inherited characters, A 127
GOMEZ, E. T., endocrine control of mammary development, A 118

"A" refers to abstract section.

GOULD, I. A., neutralization of cream for buttermaking, A 150; methods of determining the moisture content of cheddar cheese, 379
GRAHAM, W. R., herring oil on the yield and fat percentage of milk, 45
GRAVES, R. R., cow's udder, 7; swelling in the cow's udder at calving time, A 123; the swelling in the udder at calving time, 713
GREENBANK, GEORGE R., milk that may become oxidized, A 143; oxidation-reduction potential and oxidized flavor, A 144
GUERRANT, N. B., vitamin A content of cheddar cheese, 69; carotene requirement, A 168

HAAG, J. R., vitamin A for growth and reproduction, A 115
HAHN, A. J., phosphatase test of ice cream mix, A 158
HAMMER, B. W., citric acid fermenting streptococci, 213; burri smear culture technic in examination of butter, A 148; ripening of blue cheese, A 161
HANSON, F. E., the splitting of brick cheese, 433
HARDELL, ROBERT E., relation of milk quality to grade of Swiss cheese, A 151
HARRISON, THOS. B., consumer preference in ice cream, A 157
HART, E. B., fluorine storage in cattle, 81
HART, RAY G., state of lactose as influencing the determination of moisture in dry milk products, 467
HATHAWAY, I. L., vitamin A content of cheese, A 162
HEDRICK, THEODORE I., organisms found in butter and the grade of cream, 553
HEINEMAN, BURDET, detecting neutralization of milk, 621
HEIZER, E. E., dairy cattle breeding schools, A 136
HENDERSON, H. B., consumer preference in ice cream, A 157
HENDERSON, H. O., effect of fertilizer on pastures, A 100; inorganic phosphorus in the blood, A 112
HENING, J. C., level of feeding dairy cows and flavor of milk, A 109; effect of feeding mangels or dried beet pulp to cows on oxidized flavor, 345
HERMAN, H. A., thyroxine and anterior pituitary extracts, effect on production, A 120; variation in the composition of milk, A 146
HERREID, E. O., estimation of fat in milk by the Babcock method, A 140
HERRINGTON, B. L., lipase action in milk, A 142
HILKER, L. D., viscosity of ice cream mix, 569
HILL, O. J., effects of feed on milk fat and butter, 529
HILTON, J. H., effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, A 109
HINTON, S. A., air dried hay, A 102; sudan grass hay, A 167
HODGSON, R. E., nutritive value of pea vines, A 104
HOECKER, W. H., citric acid fermenting streptococci, 213
HOLLAND, R. F., decrease in fat test of composite samples, A 141
HOLM, GEORGE E., keeping quality of butters, 385
HORRALL, B. E., extraction of fat in ice cream, 195
HORWOOD, R. E., alfalfa molasses silage, A 105
HUFFMAN, C. F., nutrition applied to dairy cattle, A 97; deficiencies of alfalfa hay, A 101; plasma magnesium studies, A 111; composition of bovine blood, 689
HULL, F. E., four cases of agnathia, A 126
HULL, MAURICE E., artificial gastric digestion of milk, A 164

JACKSON, H. C., lipase activity in cow's milk, A 143; activated flavor of milk, A 145
JACOBSEN, D. H., bacterial content and keeping quality of butter, 187
JENKINS, HERBERT, resazurin test applied to cream, A 141; metal and glass petri dish covers, A 171
JOHNS, C. K., methylene blue reduction test, 227
JOHNSTON, FLOYD, herd averages, A 127
JONES, I. R., vitamin A for growth and reproduction, A 115

KANE, EDWARD A., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, A 113

"A" refers to abstract section.

KELLY, PHILIP L., synthesis of milk fat, A 122
KNAYSI, GEORGE, counting viable bacteria in milk, 129
KNOOP, C. E., effectiveness of ultraviolet light, 705
KNOTT, J. C., nutritive value of pea vines, A 104
KRAMER, M. M., riboflavin content of milk, 593
KRAUSS, W. E., effectiveness of ultraviolet light, 705
KRUKOVSKY, VLADIMIR N., lipase action in milk, A 142; the lipolysis of cow's milk, 671
KUCINSKI, K. J., anemia in cattle, 59
KUNERTH, BERNICE L., vitamin A value of butter, 41; riboflavin content of milk, 593

LANE, C. B., ripening of blue cheese, A 161
LANGHAUS, WILLARD L., starters in brick cheese factories, A 160
LEE, E., methylene blue reduction time of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 172
LEPARD, O. L., dried molasses and yeast for dairy calves, A 116
LEWIS, A. A., assay of "mammogen," A 119
LIGHTFOOT, C. C., composition of bovine blood, 689
LINN, JAS. W., electric fence in bull pen construction, A 136
LITTLE, LAWRENCE L., sodium perborate as a corrosion inhibitor, A 154
LONG, H. F., burri smear culture technic in examination of butter, A 148
LUSH, JAY L., herd averages, A 127; culling and life expectancy, A 128; pedigree promise and progeny test, 421

MAGRAW, D. A., modified Evenson color test for "remade milk," 633
MARQUARDT, J. C., quality variations in cheese, A 159
MARTIN, W. H., methods of cooling cream, 13; determining the bacterial count in ice cream, 289
MATHESON, KENNETH J., clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 151; mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 173
MATTHEWS, C. A., cow's udder, 7; swelling of the cow's udder at calving time, A 123; the swelling in the udder at calving time, 713
MAYNARD, L. A., cod-liver oil tolerance in calves, 143
MCCARTY, R. G., rate of growth of heifers, A 103
MCNUTT, S. H., vitamin E and reproduction, A 98
MEAD, S. W., presenting the history of reproduction in a dairy herd, 283
MEIGS, EDWARD B., carotene requirements for reproduction, A 114; resistance of animals to mastitis, A 124; milking machines and mastitis, A 165
MERRILL, A. R., extension program, A 133
MICHAELIAN, W. B., citric acid fermenting streptococci, 213
MILLER, FRED W., cow's udder, 7
MILLER, NORMAN J., violet red bile agar for detection of Escherichia coli, 559
MOORE, L. A., carotene, blindness, papillary edema and night blindness, A 114
MORRISON, F. B., quality of protein for dairy cows, A 106
MORRISON, H. B., four cases of agnathia, A 126

NAIR, J. H., judging sweet cream, 791
NELSON, J. A., milk schools, A 139
NEWMAN, PAUL E., yeast in calf meals and pellets, 161; dried molasses and yeast for dairy cows, A 116
NUSBAUM, DAVE, control of organisms in starters, A 152

OLSON, T. M., influence of grinding on coefficients of digestion, A 107
OVERMAN, O. R., milk-fat, milk-protein and milk-energy yield, 261

PALMER, L. S., effects of feed on milk fat and butter, 529
PARFITT, E. H., mold mycelia content of butter, A 147; phosphatase test in butter industry, A 149; the deterioration of butter, 545
PERRY, E. J., artificial insemination, A 139
PETERSEN, W. E., fat metabolism of the mammary gland, A 122; yield and persistency as inherited characters, A 127;

lactic acid and glucose in milk secretion, A 168
PFEFFER, J. C., lipase activity in cow's milk, A 143
PHILLIPS, PAUL H., fluorine storage in cattle, 81
POTTS, ROY C., standards of quality of creamery butter, A 169
POWELL, MILTON E., changes during storage of sweet cream, 219
PRATT, A. D., a manger for experimental feeding, 643
PRICE, WALTER V., extraneous matter in cheese, 1; control of organisms in starters, A 152; fat content of Swiss cheese, A 154; the splitting of brick cheese, 433; acid defects in brick cheese, 615
PRICKETT, PAUL S., violet red bile agar for detection of Escherichia coli, 559
PYESON, HARRY, bound water content of some milk products, 169; bound water and its relation to some dairy products, 407; bound water in dairy products, 601

RAGSDALE, A. C., rate of growth of heifers, A 103
RALSTON, NOEL P., thyroxine and anterior pituitary extracts, effects on production, A 120
RAMSDELL, G. A., sweetened condensed whey, 305
REDER, RUTH, chloride and lactose content, 199; composition and properties of normal and rancid Jersey milk, 249; composition and properties of normal and rancid Jersey milk, 369; lipase, fatty acid and cholesterol content of cow's blood, 475
REECE, R. P., functional activity of bovine ovary, 37; initiation of lactation, A 117
REGAN, W. M., environmental temperature, 73
REICHART, E. L., fresh and frozen condensed skimmilk in ice cream, 109
REID, W. H. E., progress report of quality committee, A 138; effect of temperature upon score of butter, A 148; moving pictures in ice cream investigations, A 157; physical properties and dipping qualities of ice cream, A 170
RENNER, K. M., service course in dairying, A 96
REYNOLDS, H. J., soft curd milk produced with pancreatic concentrate, 361
RICHARDSON, G. A., environmental temperature, 73; casein milk fat as a foam depressant, A 172
RIDDELL, W. H., vitamin A value of butter, 41; vitamin C metabolism, A 121
RISHOI, A. H., physical state of the fat in cream, 399; volume of fat in cooled cream, 683
ROGERS, L. A., relation of milk quality to grade of Swiss cheese, A 151
ROGOSA, MORRISON, resistance of animals to mastitis, A 124; milking machines and mastitis, A 165
ROLAND, C. T., defective milk bottles, 275; thermal shock resistance of milk bottles, 575
RUEHE, H. A., x-ray analysis of white specks in cheddar cheese, A 161; x-ray diffraction analysis of casein, 767; x-ray diffraction analysis of cheddar cheese, 777

SALISBURY, G. W., quality of protein for dairy cows, A 106
SANDERS, GEORGE P., resistance of animals to mastitis, A 124; clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 151; determining chlorine in milk, A 153; milking machines and mastitis, A 165; mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, A 173
SAVAGE, E. S., yeast in calf meals and pellets, 161; dried molasses and yeast for dairy calves, A 116
SCHARER, HARRY, rapid phosphomonoesterase test, 21
SCHULTZ, EARL N., pedigree promise and progeny test, 421
SEATH, D. M., culling and life expectancy, A 128
SHARP, PAUL F., determination of reduced ascorbic acid, 85; lactose and ash content of the milk, 127; physical state of the fat in cream, 399; test for crystalline beta lactose, 445; state of lactose as influencing the determination of moisture in dry milk products, 457; the lipolysis of cow's milk, 671; volume of fat in cooled cream, 683
SHAW, A. O., sulfanilamide in the treatment of mastitis, 759

"A" refers to abstract section.

SHAW, J. C., fat metabolism of the mammary gland, A 122; lactic acid and glucose in milk secretion, A 168
SHEPHERD, J. B., chopping alfalfa hay, 89; ensiling partially cured alfalfa, A 104
SHINN, LEO A., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, A 113
SPICER, D. W., extraneous matter in cheese, 1; the splitting of brick cheese, 433; acid defects in brick cheese, 615
STOLTZ, R. B., thirty-third annual meeting of the American Dairy Science Association, 497
STRYNADKA, N. J., leucocytes and the reduction test, 561
SWETT, W. W., cow's udder, 7; swelling in the cow's udder at calving time, A 123; the swelling in the udder at calving time, 713

TARASSUK, N. P., casein milk fat as a foam depressant, A 172
THOMAS, B. H., vitamin E and reproduction, A 98
THORNTON, H. R., leucocytes and the reduction test, 561
TOWNLEY, R. C., neutralization of cream for buttermaking, A 150
TRACY, P. H., phosphatase test of ice cream mix, A 158; the feathering of cream, 483
TREBLER, H. A., defective milk bottles, 273; thermal shock resistance of milk bottles, 575
TROUG, E., Sudan grass poisoning, A 125
TUCKER, H. H., ascorbic acid in milk, 121; succulent roughages and color and flavor of milk, A 108
TUCKEY, S. L., x-ray analysis of white specks in cheddar cheese, A 161; x-ray diffraction analysis of casein, 767; x-ray diffraction analysis of cheddar cheese, 777
TURNER, A. W., soft curd milk produced with pancreatic concentrate, 361
TURNER, C. W., functional activity of bovine ovary, 37; relation of nutrition to the hormones, A 99; endocrine control of mammary development, A 118; assay of "mammogen," A 119; assay of pituitary hormones, A 167
TYLER, R. W., instruction in the dairy sciences, A 95

"A" refers to abstract section.

UNDERBJERG, G., vitamin E and reproduction, A 98

VANLANDINGHAM, A. H., inorganic phosphorus in the blood, A 112
VERGERONT, GLEN W., presenting different extension practices, A 133

WALLACE, G. E., pathogenic microorganisms in ice cream, 35
WALLIS, G. C., influence of grinding on coefficients of digestion, A 107; vitamin D content of milk, A 111; vitamin D deficiency on mature dairy cows, 315
WARD, RUEL E., carotene requirement, A 168
WASHBURN, L. E., effect of fasting and refeeding on milk secretion, A 123; fasting energy production in lactating and dry dairy cow, A 123; fasting energy metabolism during lactation, A 123
WEAVER, J. W., JR., air dried hay, A 102
WEBB, BYRON H., whey solids in candy, A 156; sweetened condensed whey, 305
WECKEL, K. G., lipase activity in cow's milk, A 143; activated flavor of milk, A 145
WHITAKER, RANDALL, viscosity of ice cream mix, 569
WHITE, W., keeping quality of butters, 385
WHITNAH, C. H., vitamin C metabolism, A 121; riboflavin content of milk, 593
WHITTIER, EARLE O., fiber from casein, A 156
WILBUR, J. W., effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, A 109
WILLARD, H. S., hay consumption, 153
WILLETT, E. L., rate of growth and milk and fat production, A 132; rate of growth and milk and fat production, 637
WILSON, HARRY L., fat in American cheddar cheese, A 160
WISEMAN, HERBERT G., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, A 113
WOLMAN, IRVING J., curd tension and curd size, A 164
WOODWARD, T. E., chopping alfalfa hay, 89; ensiling partially cured alfalfa, A 104
WRIGHT, P. A., keeping quality of butters, 385
WYLIE, C. E., air dried hay, A 102; preventing onion flavor in milk, A 136; consumer preference in ice cream, A 157; Sudan grass hay, A 167

ACETYLMETHYLCARBINOL, 213
Acidity,
  butter, 335
  cheese, 239
  cream, A150, 385
Activated flavor, A145
Agnathia, inheritance of, A126
Alfalfa,
  hay, A101
  silage, A104, A105
American Dairy Science Association,
  announcements, 49, 97, 168, 247, 669, 757
  Borden award, 99, 523
  committees, 53, 98, 99
  program of annual meeting, A79, A92
  report of annual meeting, 497
  students judging contest, 50, 52
  JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE circulation, 815
Analytical methods (chemical),
  butter, 335
  cheese, A161, 379, 767, 777
  chlorine, A152
  dried milk, 457
  ice cream, 195
  milk, 21
  vitamins, 85, A113
Artificial insemination, A131, A139
Ascorbic acid, 85, A121
Ash of milk from different mammals, 127
Avitaminosis, A114, 315

BABCOCK test,
  milk, A140, A141
Bacteria,
  citric acid fermenters, 213
  Escherichia-Aerobacter, 559
  in starters, A152
  survival, 35
Bacterial counts,
  methods, 129, 227, 289
  metal petri dish covers, A171
Bacteriology,
  butter, 187, A148
  cream, 219
  ice cream, 35
  laboratory methods, 289, 559
  media, 289, 559
Beta lactose, 445
Blood,
  composition, A111, A112, 475, 689
Blue cheese, A161, 273
Borden awards, 99, 523
Bottle damage, 275, 575
Bound water in dairy products, 169, 407, 601
Breeding dairy cattle,
  artificial insemination, A131, A139
  cull cows, A128
  measures of inheritance, A136
  progeny tests, 421
  proved sires, A129, A136, 421, 651, 725
Breeding efficiency of sires, A129, 725
Brick cheese, A160, 433, 615
Bull management, A136
Butter,
  acidity, 335
  analysis, 335
  bacteriology, A148, 553
  body, A148
  flavor, 213
  keeping quality, 187, 385, 545
  molds, A147
  quality, A148, A169, 385
Butterfat,
  cheese, A154
  composition, 529
  milk, A140, A141
  physical state in cream, 399
  volume changes in cream, 683
Buttermilk,
  Kefir, A155

CALVES,
  blood composition, 689
  feeding, 161, A103, A116, 143
  hay, 153
  vitamin requirements, A168
Casein,
  fiber, A156
  milk fat, A172
Cheddar cheese, A159, A160, A161, 379
Cheese,
  acidity, 615
  brick, A140, 433, 615
  cheddar, A159, A160, A161, 379
  curd tension of milk, A173

"A" refers to abstract section.

extraneous matter in, 1
fat content, A154
fat retention, A160
homogenized milk, A161
hydrogen-ion concentration, 273
methods of analysis, 1, 379
quality, 1, A151, A154, A159, 615
ripening, 69, 239
Roquefort, 239, 273
starters, A152, A160
Swiss, A151, A152, A172
water content, 379
Citric acid,
fermentation, 213
Cod liver oil,
tolerance in calves, 143
Coffee, 483
Coffee cream, 483
Color of milk, 121
Condensed milk, A156
Condensed skimmed milk, 109, 569
Condensed whey, 305
Cooling cream, 13, 683
Cows,
culls, A128
environment, 73
gonad-stimulating hormone, 101
hormone, effect on milk production, A118, A120
lactation period, A127
mammary gland, 7, A123, 713
mastitis, 7, A124, A153, A165
nutritional diseases, 59
ovary, 37
physiology, 37
Cream,
acidity, A150
bacteriology, 219
bound water, 179
cooling, 13
feathering, 483
judging, 791
neutralization of acid, A150
physical state of fat, 399, 683
quality, 13, A141, 553, 791
specific heat, 399
storage, 219
viscosity, 683
Cryoscope, 621
Cull cows, A128
Cultures,
buttermilk, A155
cheese, 801
Curd tension of milk, A164, 353, 361, 463, 739

DAIRY Herd Improvement Association, A127, A128, A133, 421
Dairy industry development, A165
Dairy shows, A173
Danish cows, 645
Diacetyl, 213
Diffraction analysis, 767, 777
Disease,
mastitis, A124, A165, 759
nutritional, 59

ENDOCRINES, 101, A99, A117, A118, A119, A120
Energy metabolism, A123, 697
Enzymes, A122
Experimental feeding,
manger, 643
Extension program, A133, A135
Evenson Color Test, 633

FEED calculation
for lactation, maintenance, and weight, 585, 645
Feeds,
calves, 161
cod liver oil, 143
digestibility of, A107
effect on milk color, A108
effect on milk composition, 529
effect on milk fat, 45, A109, 529
effect on milk flavor, A108, A109, 345, 661
effect on milk yield, 45
effect on reproduction, A98
effect on vitamins in milk, 41
grain ration, 106
grinding, A107
hay, A101, A102
hay for calves, 153
mangels, 345
minerals, 98
molasses silage, A105
nutritional diseases, A114, A115
pasture, A100
silage, A104
soybeans, A109
Sudan grass, A125, A167
value of pea vines, A104

"A" refers to abstract section.

vitamin requirements of calves, A114, A115, 705
vitamin requirements of cows, A114, A115
vitamins in hay, 89, A102, A113
Fiber from casein, A156
Flavor,
activated, A145
cream, 219
feed, 661
oxidized, 121, A143, A144, 345
Fluorine storage in cow, 81
Food value,
cheese, A162
Freezing,
ice cream, A159
point of milk, 621

GAINES milk energy formula, 585, 645
Gelatin,
effect on curd tension, 463
Goats,
milk, A123
Gonad-stimulating hormone, 101
Grain rations, value of, A106
Growth of dairy heifers, A132, 637

HAY,
chopping, 89
for calves, 153
role in diet, A101
storage, 89, A102, A104
vitamin content, 89, A102, A113
Homogenization, sonic, A162
Hormone,
effect on milk secretion, A117, A118
effect of nutrition on, A99
gonadotropic, 101
pituitary, 101, A119, A120, A167
thyroxine, A120

ICE cream,
bacteriology, 35, 289
consumer preference, A157
dipping, A170
fat extraction, 195
freezing, A159
investigations, A157
mix viscosity, 569
phosphatase test, A158
solids, 109
"A" refers to abstract section.

Inheritance,
agnathia, A126
milk production, A127
Irradiation,
head and back of calves, 705
sterilization by, A155

KEEPING quality,
butter, 189
Kefir buttermilk, A155
Krauss,
Borden award, 523

LACTOSE,
beta, 445
content of milk from different mammals, 127
Lethal characters, A126
Leucocytes in milk,
effect on reduction test, 561
Lipolysis of milk, 671

MAGNESIUM,
blood, A111, 689
Mammary gland, 7, A123, 713
Manger for experimental feeding, 643
Mastitis, 7, A124, A153, A165
Mastitis milk and cheese making, A151, A173, 759
Metabolism,
energy, A123, 697
fat, A122
vitamin C, A121, A122
Metals, corrosion of, A154
Methylene blue reductase test, 227, A172, 561
Microscopic count of bacteria, 129
Milk,
chemical composition, 199, A146, 249, 369
clarification, A121
color, 121, A108
curd tension, A162, A163, A164, 361, 739
energy equivalent, 261
fat, 45, A140, A141, 249
flavor, A108, A109
freezing point, 621
goats, 45
lipase, A143, 369
lipolysis, 671
off-flavors, A136, A143, A144, 475
pasteurization test, 21

phosphatase test, 21
quality, 199, A137, A138, A139, A144, 249
resazurin test, A141
riboflavin content, 593
secretion, A123
soft curd, A162, A163, A164, 353, 463
standardization, A172
vitamin content, 85, A111
Milk bottles, 275, 575
Milk production,
and dairy type, 295
breeding, A127, A130, A136, 283, 295
cull cows, A128
dairy herd improvement records, A127, A128
effect of environment, 73
effect of fasting and refeeding, A123
effect of mastitis, 7
hormone stimulation, A117, A118, A119
inheritance, A127, 651
nutrients required for, 585
persistency, A127
physiology, A168, 697
records, A127, A128, 295, 651
relation to growth, A132, 637
value of roughage, A134
Milking machines, A165
Mineral feeds, 81
Mineral storage, 81
Moisture in dry milk, 457
Molasses,
as a silage preservative, A105
for calf feeding, A116
Molds
in butter, A147

NEUTRALIZATION of milk,
detection of, 621
Nutrition,
dairy cattle, A97, 585
Nutritional disease,
anemia, 59
muscle distrophy, 143
vitamin deficiency, A114, 315, 705

OVARY activity, 37
Oxidation-reduction potential of milk, A144
Oxidized flavor, A143, 345

PASTEURIZATION,
detection, 21
Pasture,
clipped, A136
improvement, A100, A135
Phosphatase test, 21, A149, A158
Phosphorus,
in blood, A112
Physiology of the cow, A123, A168, 697
Pituitary gland, A117, A119, A167
Protein,
in rancid milk, 249
quality, A106

QUALITY,
butter, 187, A147, A148, A149, A160, 385, 545, 553
cheese, 1, A151, A154, A159, 433, 615
committee report, A137, A138
cream, 13, A141, 791
milk, 199, A136, A139, A143, A144, 369, 475

RATIONS,
effect on growth, A103
Remade milk, 633
Reproduction, A98, 283
Resazurin test, A141
Review articles, 661, 739
Riboflavin, 593
Roquefort cheese, 239, 273

SCORE card for cream judging, 791
Sediment,
cheese, 1
Seeding test for beta lactose, 445
Silage,
alfalfa, A104
molasses, A105, A135
vitamins, A113
Silos, A174
Sire,
breeding efficiency, A129, 725
management, A136
Sodium per borate, A154
Soft curd milk,
digestibility, A163, A164, 361
for cheese making, A173

"A" refers to abstract section.

review, 739
sonic, A162
Soybeans
effect on butter, A109
Starters, A152, A160, 801
Sterilization,
by irradiation, A155
Storage temperature, A156
Sudan grass,
hay, A167
pasture, A125
poisoning, A125
Sulfanilamid,
in treatment of mastitis, 759
Superheated condensed skim milk, 569

TESTING associations, A133, 421
Thermal shock of bottles, 575
Thyroxine, A120
Toluene distillation, 457

VITAMINS,
assay, 85
butter, 41
"A" refers to abstract section.

cheese, 69, A162
deficiency diseases, A114, 315
dietary requirements of calves, A168, 705
dietary requirements of cows, A114, A115
effect on milk flavor, 121
effect on reproduction, A98
hay, 89
milk, A111, A121, 593
requirements, A98

WASHING powders, A154
Water, bound in dairy products, 169, 407, 601
Weckel,
Borden award, 523
Whey,
food products, A156, 305

X-RAY diffraction analysis, 767, 777

YEAST,
for calf feed, 161, A116

ERRATUM

July, 1938, page 335, line 17, should read as follows: "the preparation of 0.05 N KOH and C_2H_5ONa solutions."

VOLUME XXI · DECEMBER, 1938 · NUMBER 12

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

Published by the
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
R. B. STOLTZ
Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, Sec.-Treas.

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE

T. S. SUTTON, Editor
Columbus, Ohio

MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

Published in cooperation with
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ICE CREAM MANUFACTURERS
R. C. HIBBEN, 1105 Barr Bldg., Washington, D. C., Exec. Sec.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MILK DEALERS
R. E. LITTLE, 309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois, Exec. Sec.

Editorial Committee

H. H. SOMMER, Madison, Wisconsin, A. D. S. A.
J. C. HENING, Geneva, New York, A. D. S. A.
HAROLD PRATT, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, I. A. I. C. M.
G. D. TURNBOW, Oakland, California, I. A. I. C. M.
W. D. DOTTERRER, Chicago, Illinois, I. A. M. D.
A. J. POWERS, Brooklyn, New York, I. A. M. D.

CONTENTS

Bacteriology
Breeding
Butter
Cheese
Chemistry
Concentrated and dry milk; by-products
Diseases
Feeds and feeding
Food value of dairy products
Herd management
Ice cream
Milk
Miscellaneous
Physiology

THE SCIENCE PRESS PRINTING COMPANY LANCASTER, PA.

PUBLICATIONS AND ABSTRACTORS

EDITORS

Dahle, C. D., Fay, A. C., Holm, G. E., Marquardt, J. C., and Tracy, P. H.

ABSTRACTORS

Allen, N. N.
Archibald, J. J.
Atkeson, F. W.

Babcock, C. J.
Baltzer, A. C.
Barkman, J. O.
Bartlett, J. W.
Becker, R. B.
Bendixen, H. A.
Bennett, F. W.
Bird, E. W.
Burgwald, L. J.
Burri, R.
Brueckner, H. J.
Burke, A. D.
Bushnell, L. D.

Cannon, C. Y.
Carpenter, D. C.
Cave, H. W.
Clevenger, W. L.
Cole, W. C.
Copeland, L.
Coulter, S. T.
Cunningham, O. C.
Cunningham, W. S.

Dahlberg, A. C.
Darnell, A. L.
Demeter, K. J.
Doan, F. J.
Dorsey, L. M.
Downs, P. A.

England, C. W.
Erb, J. H.
Espe, D. L.

Fabian, F. W.
Frayer, J. M.
Frazier, W. C.
Fuller, J. M.

Gelpi, A. J.
Golding, N. S.
Goss, E. F.
Greenbank, G. R.
Guilickson, T. W.
Guthrie, E. S.

Hansen, Arne
Hening, J. C.
Herrington, B. L.
Herzer, F. H.
Holdaway, C. W.
Horrall, B. E.

Jacobson, C. O.
Jensen, Chris
Johnson, A. H.

Keith, J. I.
Knight, D.
Krauss, W. E.

LaMaster, J. P.
Leighton, A.
Lindquist, H. G.
Locke, R. B.
Lucas, P. S.
Lush, J. L.

Mack, M. J.
Macy, H.
Mann, A. I.
Marquardt, J. C.
Martin, W. H.
Maynard, L. A.
Mead, S. W.
Moore, L. A.
Morris, A. J.
Mueller, W. S.

Nair, J. H.
Nelson, D. H.
Nelson, J. A.

Overman, O. R.
Palmer, C. C.
Parfitt, E. H.
Petersen, W. E.
Price, W. V.

Reid, W. H. E.
Richardson, G. A.
Riddell, W. H.

Schultz, E. N.
Sommer, H. H.
Stark, C. N.
Swope, W. D.

Tarassuk, N. P.
Theophilus, D. R.
Thomsen, L. C.
Thurston, L. M.
Totman, C. C.
Trout, G. M.
Tuckey, S. L.

Webb, B.
Weckel, K. G.
White, G. C.
Wilbur, J. W.
Wilster, G.
Wylie, C. E.

Yale, M. W.

JOURNALS

American Creamery and Poultry Produce Review
American Journal of Diseases of Children
American Journal of Physiology
American Journal of Public Health
Archives of Pediatrics

Biochemical Journal
Biochemische Zeitschrift

Canadian Dairy and Ice Cream Journal
Certified Milk
Cornell Veterinarian

Deutsche Molkerei Zeitung

Endocrinology

Food Industries
Food Manufacture
Food Research

Guernsey Breeders Journal
Ice and Refrigeration
Ice Cream Field
Ice Cream Industry
Ice Cream Review
Ice Cream Trade Journal
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry

Jersey Bulletin
Journal of Agricultural Research
Journal of Agricultural Science
Journal of American Chemical Society
Journal of American Veterinary Medicine Association
Journal of Bacteriology
Journal of Biological Chemistry
Journal of Dairy Research
Journal of Dairy Science
Journal of Experimental Medicine
Journal of General Physiology
Journal of Heredity
Journal of Genetics
Journal of Infectious Diseases
Journal of London Chemical Society
Journal of Milk Technology
Journal of Nutrition
Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology
Journal of Physical Chemistry
Journal of Physiology

Kaseindustrie
Kolloid-Zeitschrift

Lancet
Le Lait

Milchwirtschaftliche Forschungen
Milchwirtschaftliche Zeitung
Milk Dealer
Milk Industry
Milk Plant Monthly
Molkerei Zeitung

National Butter and Cheese Journal

Pacific Dairy Review
Proceedings of Society of Animal Production
Proceedings of Society of Experimental Biology and Medicine

Tierernährung
Tierzüchter
Trudy Vologodskogo Molochnogo Institut

Zeitschrift für Infektionskrankheiten Parasitäre Krankheiten und Hygiene der Haustiere
Zeitschrift für Physikalische Chemie, Abt. A and B
Zeitschrift für Untersuchtung der Lebensmittel
Zeitschrift für Züchtung. Reihe B. Tierzuchtung und Zuchtungbiologie
Zentralblatt für Bacteriologie
Züchtungskunde

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

Federal Dairying and Bacteriological Establishment, Liebefeld, Berne, Switzerland

International Association of Ice Cream Manufacturers
International Association of Milk Dealers

National Institute for Research in Dairying, Reading, England
New York Association of Dairy and Milk Inspectors

Prussian Dairy Research Institute, Kiel, Germany

State Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations

The Royal Technical College, Copenhagen, Denmark

United States Department of Agriculture

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE

BACTERIOLOGY

561. Abstracts of Papers from the Proceedings of the Society of Agricultural Bacteriologists—England. Abstracts submitted to the JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE by I. G. Davis. Nat. Inst. Res. Dairy., Reading, England.

A. "The bacteriology of clotted cream"—E. L. CROSSLEY.

The two main factors controlling bacteria in clotted cream are bacterial multiplication during cooling and the handling operations during skimming, weighing and packing. Cooling should be as rapid as possible. The flora at this stage consists of spore forming bacilli, which may produce bitterness, but which are usually overgrown by acid forming organisms which enter later and finally predominate. Cleanliness and sterility of plant are essential to the production of a good cream.

B. "The bacteriology of spray dried milk powder"—E. L. CROSSLEY.

Powder from good quality milk contains far fewer bacteria than that from poor quality milk although similar types are found. The number varies from thousands up to several millions per g., thermoduric cocci forming the bulk of the flora. *B. subtilis* type aerobic spore-formers are always present. Yeasts, moulds, anaerobes (*Cl. welchii*) and heat-resisting coli are sometimes present. Acid-forming types nearly always predominate. The death rate appears to depend on the types of organisms present.

C. "The enumeration of bacteria in cheese"—J. HARRISON.

It was found that emulsions of ripe Cheddar cheese prepared with hand emulsifiers gave plate counts nearly ten times as high as emulsions prepared by grinding with sand in a mortar. When young cheese were used, counts about 2 or 3 times as high were obtained. Different emulsifiers gave similar counts. It is essential to take several plugs if an accurate idea of the bacterial count of a cheese is to be obtained. A device for random selection of colonies from a plate is described.

D. "A note on the estimation of volatile acids of cheese"—E. R. HISCOX AND J. HARRISON.

Lactic acid and CO_2 are responsible for errors in the estimation of volatile acids in cheese. If the fat and the ether extract are used the lactic acid error is negligible. The CO_2 may be removed from the distillate by drawing CO_2-free air through it for 20 minutes.

E. "The incidence of milk samples yielding acid and gas in McConkey broth at 30° C."—C. D. OXLEY.

A test of 205 samples of milk by the methylene blue test, the "presumptive coli" test at 37° and at 30° C. showed that the last was responsible for more failures than the others. This test picks out more "poor" samples than any other.

F. "Statistical examinations of the results of a co-operative experiment on methylene blue reduction tests and bacterial plate counts"—H. BARKWORTH AND A. T. R. MATTICK.

A comparison of the plate count and methylene blue reduction test showed that 87 per cent of samples failed or passed both tests. The correlation between plate count and reduction time was lower in winter, although here a high correlation was found with high plate count. Four laboratories testing common samples agreed on plate counts and reduction times at 37° C., but gave differences with the keeping quality test and the reduction test at 15.5° C.

G. "Some experiments on the value of the Methylene Blue Test and the Resazurin test for the grading of milk during winter"—S. B. THOMAS.

A comparison of the old method of carrying out the methylene blue test with the Wilson modification showed that half hourly inversion decreased the reduction time on the average by 5 hours.

The mean reduction time for samples held in the refrigerator at 40° F. overnight was 3½ hours longer than for duplicates held overnight at 60° F.

The variations in the reduction times of duplicate tubes observed by one worker increased in number and magnitude as the reduction times increased. Quintuplicate tests by one worker, taking readings every five minutes, gave a mean coefficient of variation of reduction times as low as 0.7 per cent, whereas the mean C.V. obtained by four workers using separate water baths was 6.5 per cent, and for duplicate tests at each of four laboratories 9.4 per cent. A comparison of the Resazurin test with the methylene blue test showed that the former is worthy of further investigation.

H. "The effect of storage time and temperature on the methylene blue reduction test for milk"—M. BRAZ AND W. A. HOY.

The importance of time and temperature of storage is emphasized. In practice wide variations in temperature may occur. A series of tests showed that storage for 12 hours at 65° F. is equivalent to 18 hours at 60° F. A temperature of 40–50° F. has a considerable retarding effect on the test, but a storage temperature of 60° F. reveals a milk in its true character.

I. "A comparison between the methylene blue reduction test and the plate count with changing conditions of milk production and with changing conditions of storage of milk samples before testing"—A. A. NICHOLS AND C. J. JACKSON.

A study of the comparative sensitivity of the plate count and methylene blue reduction test to bad methods of production is described. The latter is more sensitive if the samples are held at 72° F. and (for dirty conditions) at room temperature. A short holding followed by refrigeration reveals very little difference. Testing immediately after milking or after storage at low temperatures showed that the plate count provided the better index.

J. "A comparison of the results of different methods of analysis and of sampling of milk during 1937"—M. E. PIRRIE.

The present Accredited Standard was found to be more severe than the old Grade A standard on account of the holding of small samples at atmospheric temperature for 12 or 18 hours. Both plate count and methylene blue tests give similar results if samples are held under identical conditions. Icing of samples during transit and holding is recommended.

K. "Mastitis in relation to the methylene blue reduction test"—J. G. DAVIS AND J. MCCLEMONT.

Mastitis has a much more marked effect on plate count than on methylene blue reduction time. Methylene blue is toxic to *Str. agalactiae* so that it is unlikely that this organism will either proliferate or reduce the dye in the test. The slightly shorter reduction times due to mastitis may be attributed to the higher cell content and to the increased flora. Holding the samples at 4° C. or 15.5° C. did not appear to increase the differentiation between infected and non-infected samples. The methylene blue test is of no use for the detection of mastitis.

L. "Indirect methods of mastitis diagnosis"—M. ZEIN-EL-DINE AND S. J. ROWLAND.

Clinical examination (by palpation) could only detect 7% of the cases. "Clots" or flakes of the fore-milk, and brom-thymol-blue papers could detect 12 and 14% respectively of the positive quarters. No "false positives" could be found with these three tests.

The brom-cresol-purple papers could detect 61% of the positive cases and classed 27% as doubtful, and only 12% could be passed as normal; but, on the other hand, it classed 16% of the negative cases as positive and 22% as doubtful.

The centrifuge deposit test could detect 55% of the positive cases and classed 23% as doubtful, while classifying only 3% as false positives. This

test gave 25% false doubtfuls. The catalase test was useless as it detected less than half of the positive cases, and gave many false positives and false doubtfuls.

The chloride test (digestion method) could detect 57% of the positive cases and gave no false positives. The casein number method detected 91% of the positive cases and gave 8% false positives.

The solids-not-fat in the fat-free milk is a good test for mastitis (solids-not-fat in fat-free-milk lower than 8.76%) 88% of the low solids-not-fat milks examined were found to be infected. "Physiologically low solids-not-fat milks" were thus found to be comparatively rare.

M. "The diagnosis of *Str. agalactiae* in a liquid selective medium"—S. J. EDWARDS.

A highly selective medium having the following composition: Lemco broth (pH 7) 1,000 ml., dextrose 5 g., crystal violet (purified) 0.1%, 1 ml., sodium azide 0.1 g., has been found to give good results. It is recommended for checking the clean section of a herd after a blood agar plate diagnosis has been carried out.

N. "Further studies of the aerobic spore-forming bacilli"—T. GIBSON AND L. E. TOPPING.

A provisional key to assist in the identification of the commonest species of aerobic spore-forming bacilli is presented. Barritt's modification of the Voges-Proskauer test and the production of acid or acid and gas from glucose are the main diagnostic criteria utilized. The key does not include obligate thermophiles or a few relatively uncommon organisms.

O. "The production of lactic acid from substances other than sugar by *L. casei*"—C. C. THIEL.

A strain of *L. casei* has been found to produce more lactic acid in pancreatic and peptic casein and milk digests than is accounted for by the sugar utilized. Also, in pancreatic and peptic casein digests to which no sugar is added, a considerable production of lactic acid (from 0.10 to 0.28 g. per 100 ml.) occurs. A casein suspension does not support growth; added alanine does not increase the lactic acid production in the digests.

Discrepancies between sugar utilized and acid produced do not occur in separated milk and separated milk plus yeast.

P. "The effect of sterilization upon sugars"—J. G. DAVIS AND H. J. ROGERS.

Autoclaving sugar solutions for 30 minutes at 120° C. is very much more destructive than "momentary autoclaving," which is only slightly more

destructive than the usual intermittent steaming method. Momentary autoclaving, unlike intermittent steaming, can be relied upon to sterilize media in tubes. Differences in fermentation tests due to heating the sugar in, or apart from, the medium do not seem to be significant. As a standard technique momentary autoclaving of all sugar broths at pH 6.6 is recommended.

BREEDING

562. Extending the Use of a Proved Sire. ALLAN K. BROWN, Guernsey Breeders' Journal, 54, 705, October 15, 1938.

Dr. Allan K. Brown, owner of Brown Ranch, Capitola, California, has practiced artificial insemination in his herd since 1937 and he says that the advantages of this method are:

1. Increased number of progeny obtainable from an ageing and proven sire.
2. Relief from overuse, particularly an old bull.
3. Overcoming physical defects, injuries, or disease in both female and male, such as adhesions in the bull, and cervitis in the cow.

The formula for diluting mediums is:

Water 100 CC.
Glucose 3%
With a pH of 7.5.

When the records indicate that several cows are due to come in heat within a period of one or two days the cow(s) coming in heat first are held over a day or two until the others come in heat. The first cow(s) of the group may then no longer accept the bull. However, experience has shown that conception will occur with considerable regularity if the cow is artificially inseminated at this time. One of the cows in heat is bred, the semen removed, diluted and a one cubic centimeter portion discharged into the opening of the cervix of the other cows by an inseminating syringe. Eight cows have been successfully bred by holding them over three days.

His results have been very satisfactory, as out of forty-seven cows bred, forty of them conceived the first time. Eighty per cent of the animals in the breeding herd of 125 females were bred to one bull. L.R.L.

FEEDS AND FEEDING

563. Legume and Grass Silages. O. M. CAMBURN, H. B. ELLENBERGER, J. A. NEWLANDER AND C. H. JONES. Vermont Agricultural Experiment Station Bul. *434*, May, 1938.

The data from one season's trials indicate that:

Legumes and grasses may be successfully ensiled either with or without molasses provided their dry matter contents range between 30 and 40 per cent and preferably as near to 35 per cent as may be.

A dry matter content of less than 30 per cent favors putrefactive fermentation, especially if molasses is not added; one of over 40 per cent tends to prevent tight packing in the silo and induces heating and spoilage.

The ensiling of legumes or grasses is not advisable under ordinary farm conditions unless molasses or acid are added, for the reason that it is hard to control the dry matter content of silage.

The addition of two per cent (40 pounds per ton) of molasses to ensiled timothy and of three or four per cent (60 to 80 pounds per ton) to ensiled alfalfa tends to induce fermentation and to decrease the likelihood of spoilage due to the presence of too much or too little moisture. The odor and palatability of such silages are improved when molasses is used and their feeding value may be slightly enhanced.

The minerals, proteins, and total nutrients are better preserved by ensiling than by ordinary haying methods.

Close packing and exclusion of air are essential to the proper preservation of grass silages, especially those somewhat low in moisture due to wilting after cutting or to maturity of the crop.

An addendum report attached to this bulletin sets forth the results secured in an extensive survey of practical operations throughout the Northeast.

O.M.C.

564. Digestibility of Alfalfa, Timothy, and Soybeans as Silages and as Hays. J. A. NEWLANDER, H. B ELLENBERGER, O. M. CAMBURN AND C. H. JONES. Vermont Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. *430*, March, 1938.

Coefficients of digestibility have been determined with dairy cows for 41 lots of silages and hays made from the 1936 crops of alfalfa, timothy and soybeans. Silages were made both with and without the addition of molasses to freshly cut and slightly wilted cuttings. Hays were made by natural sun curing and by artificial drying. The alfalfa and the timothy were cut at two stages of maturity.

On a dry matter basis most of the hays carried less ether extract and ash than the silages and more nitrogen-free extract. The artificially dried hays contained less fiber than the silages and sun cured hays.

The digestion coefficients of the hays, especially those which were artificially dried, were slightly higher in nitrogen-free extract but significantly lower in ether extract, especially in the case of the sun cured hay. Crude fiber and nitrogen-free extract seemed slightly more digestible in the silages to which molasses was added than in those not so treated.

On a dry-matter basis the silages carried slightly more digestible protein than did the hays. The artificially dried hays carried the most total digestible nutrients, followed in order by the molasses silages, the silages without molasses treatment and the sun cured hays, the latter two being about equal.

O.M.C.

565. The Mineral Needs of Farm Animals. Departments of Animal Industry and Dairy Husbandry, OHIO AGR. EXP. STA., Wooster, O. Ohio Exp. Sta. Spec. Circ. *49*. 1937.

The Vitamin Needs of Farm Animals. IBID. Spec. Circ. *52*. 1938.

These two companion circulars present in popular style the requirements of livestock for the various minerals and vitamins and make practical recommendations as to how these requirements can be met. W.E.K.

566. Nutritional Requirements of Pregnant and Lactating Rats Studied by the Self-selection Method. CURT. P. RICHTER AND BRUNO BARELARE JR., Henry Phipps Clinic, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md. Proc. Amer. Physiol. Soc., Amer. J. Physiol., *123*, 1, p. 170, July, 1938.

Ten female rats were allowed to select their food ad libitum from the following 11 substances; casein, sucrose, olive oil, sodium chloride, dibasic sodium phosphate, calcium lactate, potassium chloride, dried baker's yeast, cod liver oil, wheat germ oil, and water.

These animals gave birth to normal litters and nursed most of them until they were weaned 25 days later. The changes in appetite for the 11 substances were strikingly similar in the 10 animals. It was observed that the animals voluntarily ingested large amounts of fat; in fact, over half (52.6%) of the calories were furnished by fat. The fat consumption increased during pregnancy and lactation, supplying 65 per cent of the calories at the end of lactation. Protein furnished 22.3 per cent of the calories before mating, 28.1 per cent at the end of gestation, and 23.8 per cent at the end of lactation. The appetite for sodium chloride, dibasic sodium phosphate, and calcium lactate showed striking increases during pregnancy and lactation. The appetite for wheat germ oil and cod liver oil remained essentially the same. The number of calories increased from 45.3 per day before mating to 58.8 at the end of gestation and to 118.3 at the end of lactation.

The fact that the animals grew and reproduced with as great success as on the McCollum diet, in spite of lower solid food and caloric intake, is evidence of the efficiency of the self selection method in the rat. D.L.E.

567. The Effect of Different Per Cents of Protein in the Diet in Successive Generations. JAMES R. SLONAKER, Dept of Physiology, Stanford University, California, Amer. J. Physiol. *123*, 2, p. 526, August, 1938.

Five groups of rats and their succeeding six generations were fed rations containing the following per cents of protein, fats and carbohydrates respectively: I—10.3, 12.2, 77.5; II—14.2, 14.2, 71.6; III—18.2, 15.9, 65.9; IV—22.2, 17.8, 60.0; V—26.3, 19.7, 54.0.

The animals comprising these successive generations were all kept in the same room and under the same environmental conditions as their ancestors. Although the animals in group I were smallest at birth and grew slower (both sexually and in skeletal growth) than any of the other groups, their life span was unusually long. Group V grew the fastest up to 70 days of age and attained the greatest final length. On the other hand, the greatest prenatal development took place among the rats fed 18.2 per cent protein. They also proved to be the best mothers.

Protein in the diet equal to, or in excess of, 18.2 per cent interfered with reproduction by increasing sterility. Such a diet also tended to shorten the breeding period and increase the size of the kidneys. In other words, the metabolic processes were quite generally speeded up by increasing the percentage of protein in the ration. The amounts of protein in the rations studied in these trials had no effect on the number of young born or on the sex ratio. D.L.E.

FOOD VALUE OF DAIRY PRODUCTS

568. The Value of Milk in the Diet. W. E. KRAUSS, Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta., Wooster, O. Ohio Bimonthly Bull. XXIII, No. 194, Sept.-Oct., 1938.

This is a popular discussion of the food value of milk and is suitable for a 12-minute radio talk. The story builds up to make the point that the ultimate goal for milk consumption should be a pint a day for adults and a quart a day for children. W.E.K.

ICE CREAM

569. The Frozen Food Industry. IVAN C. MILLER, McGraw-Hill Pub. Co., New York, Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 9, p. 31, Sept., 1938.

Ice cream manufacturers are watching the development of the frosted food industry. Today he is not an important factor in the distribution of frozen foods. There is every reason to expect that in the future an important portion of retail frozen food distribution will be through the channels of the ice cream manufacturers. W.H.M.

570. Manufacture of Sherbets and Ices. W. H. MARTIN, Kansas State College, Manhattan, Kans. Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 9, p. 12, Sept., 1938.

This article discusses the problems involved in the manufacture of sherbets and ices. Information is presented on sugar content, stabilizer, color, flavor, use of milk products, overrun, and storage. Formulae for sherbets and ices are given. W.H.M.

571. Triple Scoops. MALCOLM PARKS. Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 8, p. 13, Aug., 1938.

The use of three No. 30 scoops of ice cream or sherbet in cones and other ice cream dishes has been found by many ice cream manufacturers to be an effective means of increased volume of sales. Mr. Parks presents dealers' cost sheet to show the profit possibilities in this type of merchandising and also gives directions for the preparation and sale of the various items made with three scoops of ice cream. W.H.M.

572. Frozen Food. PAUL C. TRIMBLE. Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 8, p. 8, August, 1938.

Ice cream manufacturers who are considering the possibility of distributing frozen foods will be interested in this article which describes the experience of the Southern Dairies in the frosted foods field in the southern states. W.H.M.

573. Stabilizers and Their Use in Ice Cream. L. M. LAMPERT, State Dept. of Agriculture, Sacramento, Calif. Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 7, p. 19, July, 1938.

A definition and classification of stabilizers is given, together with a description of the properties of the various products used in the stabilization of ice cream. The author states that no one can object to their use, provided that they meet reasonable requirements for efficiency, wholesomeness and purity. W.H.M.

574. Increased Sanitation in the Dispensing of Ice Cream. F. W. FABIAN, Michigan State College, East Lansing, Mich. Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 6, p. 20, June, 1938.

Surveys made by Fabian and others of conditions which surround the sale of ice cream indicate the need for ice cream manufacturers to pay more attention to their product after it leaves the plant. He recommends schools of instruction for those serving ice cream. Measures which will reduce the disease hazard in connection with the sale of ice cream are as follows:

1. Require that all scoops or other implements used in dishing ice cream be kept in water flowing at such a rate so as practically to eliminate the possibility of reproduction and growth of bacteria.

2. Require that all the dishes, silverware, and glassware used in serving ice cream be properly washed. These principles hold for either hand or mechanical washing. Water at a temperature of 140° F. to which has been added one per cent of a good detergent is the lowest best practical temperature to use. After the dishes, glasses, and spoons are washed, they should be rinsed in water at a temperature of not less than 170° F.

3. A bacterial standard of 5000 per gram for flavoring syrups and fruits is suggested.

4. The dispenser should be free of contagious disease and should be clean and neat in his personal appearance.

5. The use of individual package goods should be encouraged by all those interested in producing and serving ice cream. This will do away with most of the objectionable sanitary features which one now observes at many serving places. W.H.M.

575. The Influence of Temperature Upon the Extent to Which Freezing Occurs in Ice Cream. W. C. COLE, Div. of Dairy Industry, Univ. of Calif., Davis, Calif. Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 6, p. 15, June, 1938.

The amount of ice formed at different temperatures in ice cream, ice milk, and sherbets was measured by using a dilatometer. Known weights of the samples to be tested were admitted into the apparatus in such a manner that changes in volume of the sample could be determined. By taking into account the difference in volume before and after freezing at a given temperature and also considering the increase in volume accompanying the change of one gram of water to ice it was possible to calculate the amount of ice formed in the sample at that temperature. The authors summarize their results as follows:

1. Taking into account the changes in volume accompanying the crystallization of ice from solutions it has been possible to measure with a dilatometer the percentages of ice formed in ice cream and related products from 25° C. (13° F.), or slightly lower, to temperatures corresponding to the freezing points of the various samples studied.

2. The results obtained by this method show that at corresponding temperatures the percentages of water frozen in ice milk and ice cream are essentially the same for samples included in this study. Considerable variation occurred, however, in the percentages of ice in these samples depending upon the proportion of water they contained.

3. The results obtained for ices, varied considerably from those obtained for ice cream at corresponding temperatures, both as to the percentages of water frozen and the percentages of ice in the samples.

4. Presumably the data presented can be used as an indication of the extent to which freezing occurs in the commercial manufacture of ice cream and related products. W.H.M.

MILK

Abstracts of interest are 561, 568, 576 and 577.

MISCELLANEOUS

576. Safety Improvement Thru Drivers Award System. EDGAR G. QUESNEL, the Borden Company, Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 9, 13, Sept., 1938.

The Borden Company has experienced a 25 per cent improvement in the safe operation of their vehicles during the past five years by using an award system for their drivers. The awards are usually lapel emblems, badges or certificates and sometimes cash. Accomplishments which may be expected by everyone participating in an Award System of this kind are always worthwhile. They result in good industrial and public relations, better transportation service, lower costs, better work, fewer interruptions, few accidents, less personal injury and property damage, minimum of public liability claims, and most important of all the conservation of the most valuable asset the company has—the life, happiness, ambitions and future accomplishments in the field of constructive service—the employee himself.

W.H.M.

577. Cold Storage Lockers. P. EDWIN THOMAS. Ice Cream Trade J., *34*, 7, p. 21, July, 1938.

"Practically unknown five years ago, some 2,000 cold storage locker businesses are reported in operation in almost half the States of the Union, with an investment of nearly $25,000,000." A floor plan for a 320 locker plant 35 feet wide by 70 feet long is illustrated. The cost of such a plant is estimated at $25 to $50 per locker and according to the figures presented, it would be possible for the plant to yield a return on investment of 10 per cent.

W.H.M.

578. Index of Research Projects, Works Progress Administration.

The results of some 2,000 research projects carried on as part of the federal work relief program are summarized briefly in a digest and index which has been published by the Works Progress Administration. This volume of 291 pages contains a concise statement of the principal conclusions of each study and an alphabetical subject index to the contents. The reports on these projects touch upon nearly every field of natural and social science and many of them have appeared in the form of articles in scholarly journals. However, several hundred of the reports summarized in this index are in manuscript form, and arrangements have been made with the American Documentation Institute whereby microfilm copies of the original reports will be furnished at nominal rates for the use of research specialists. A small edition of this volume has been prepared for distribution to the larger public and university libraries, where it will be available for reference, and for government departments, industrial concerns and research

foundations. A limited supply of copies of this Index of Research Projects are still available. Requests should be addressed to the Works Progress Administration in Washington. H.K.H.

PHYSIOLOGY

579. Concerning the Metabolism of Fat and Carbohydrate. JOSEPH L. DONNELLY, Fort Thomas, Ky. Amer. J. Physiol. *124*, 1, p. 126, October, 1938.

From a selected group of data published by other workers, the author draws some very important inferences on the relation of total acidity of the body to fat and carbohydrate metabolism. He points out that as a general mode of behavior there is an increase in the size of the globules of fat in the tissues with any increase in the acidity of the animal. This increase in size of fat globules results in a loss of reactivity which parallels the decrease in dispersion of the fat. Moreover, the activity of lipase and bile is diminished by acid. After pointing out the apparent relationship between the concentration of sugar and fat in the blood, the author draws the conclusion that "the size of the tissue fat globule and the concentration of fat and carbohydrate in the blood vary directly while the utilization of fat and carbohydrate vary inversely with the total acidity of an animal."

The statement of Professor Denning (Research and Progress 4: 41. 1938) that soya bean meal induces alkalasis is of interest here. D.L.E.

580. The Effect of Pregnancy and Lactation on Growth in the Rat. H. H. COLE AND G. H. HART, College of Agriculture, University of California, Davis. Amer. J. Physiol. *123*, 3, p. 589, September, 1938.

The authors show that pregnancy stimulates skeletal and tissue growth in the rat beyond that found in non-bred littermate controls. The excess growth during pregnancy is accompanied by, and presumably dependent upon, an increased food consumption manifested by the second day after conception. It is postulated that the copulatory act brings about a nervous stimulation of the anterior pituitary, resulting in the secretion of one or more hormones involved in inducing an increased appetite.

The excess gains made by the pregnant rats remain fairly constant for the first six pregnancies, after which further pregnancies have less effect. The excess gains are made, for the most part, during pregnancy although rats suckling four to six young continue to gain as rapidly as non-bred controls. D.L.E.

581. The Ratio of Arterio-venous Differences of Certain Substances to Quantities Secreted by the Mammary Gland. J. C. SHAW AND

W. E. PETERSEN, Department of Dairy Husbandry, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. Proc. Amer. Physiol. Soc., Amer. J. Physiol. *123*, 1, p. 183, July, 1938.

Arterio-venous differences were determined on bloods drawn from the internal iliac and external pudic arteries and the subcutaneous abdominal milk veins for calcium, glucose, lactic acid, fat and amino acids.

The ratio of volume of blood flow traversing the gland to the amount of milk secreted was 1 : 387 when calculated from the blood calcium differences and the calcium in the milk. The ratio of the combined glucose and lactic acid differences to the lactose in the milk was 1 : 390 which is in good agreement with the calcium ratio. The differences in neutral fat indicated a ratio of 344 volumes of blood per volume of milk. The amount of amino acids removed by the gland are inadequate to account for more than 40 per cent of the proteins of the milk on this basis. The essential data follow.

	# of analyses	Arterial venous differences	Per cent in milk	Ratio
Amino-acid nitrogen	15	0.46 mgm. %	500 (total nit.)	1 : 1087
Glucose-lactic acid	17	12.44 "	4860 (Lactose)	1 : 391
Fat	39	11.63 "	4000	1 : 344
Calcium	20	0.31 "	120	1 : 387

D.L.E.

AUTHOR INDEX

AAMODT, O. S., Sudan grass poisoning, 125

ABBOTT, DWIGHT, flavor drives, 66

ABELE, C. A., milk control in small communities, 183

ACKERMAN, R. A., effect of fertilizer on pastures, 100

ADAMS, J., mold mycelia content of butter, 147

D'AMBROGI, G. D., factors affecting the accuracy of the Babcock test, 187

ANDERSON, E. O., sodium alginate, 7; mastitis and milk yield, 192; variations in susceptibility to oxidized flavor, 256

ANDERSON, G. W., undulant fever and its relation to Bang's disease, 179

ANDERSON, J. A., influence of ration on milk flavor, 183; spoilage of cream, 233; causes of off-flavors in milk, 255

Annual Report of the Director, findings in farm science, 4

Anonymous, cold storage lockers, 1; the milk hauler problem, 2; whole milk movement, 2; lead poisoning, 5; sales program, 5; ice cream research, 5; the cleaning job, 8; homogenized milk, 8; bottle caps, 8; sour cream, 9; orange drink, 9; milk delivery, 9; bottle charge, 10; milk plant in Kiev, 10; accident prevention program, 11; ice cream dispensing machines, 18; milk, 20; milk market plans, 43; "wool" from milk, 53; bovine tuberculosis, 54; a milk-borne epidemic, 55; refrigerated vending machines, 59; floor plans, 60; ice cream production, 60; guide for modernization, 67; conveyor switches, 71; "by products," 71; pasteurization in England, 74; salvaging return milk, 188; the physician and our daily bread, 189; best selling flavors, 205; soft curd milk, 206; sweet acidophilus milk, 207; cheese with package appeal, 216; cause of black spots in milk cans, 225; tumblers of milk for restaurant trade, 225; Viennese ice cream, 249; frosted malted, 252; frosted malteds, 252; silage from hay crops, 266; storage lockers, 267; milk, source of a new vitamin, 276; soft curd milk, 281; homogenized milk, 281; Da-Lite dairy, 281; efficiency and sanitation, 281; homogenized milk, 282; "Death Ray" lamp, 282; light weight stainless steel, 283; fighting flies, 283; textile material from casein, 283; ice cream sales index, 298

ANTHONY, ERNEST, L., inter-relationship of production and manufacturing research, 165

ARBUCKLE, W. S., effect of temperature upon score of butter, 148; moving pictures in ice cream investigations, 157; physical properties and dipping qualities of ice cream, 170

ARCHAMBAULT, JACQUES, standard colony counter, 46

ARMITAGE, C. A., the association accounting system, 201

ARNOLD, R. B., sterilization by irradiation, 155

ATKESON, F. W., detection of mastitis, 191; detection of mastitis, 275

AXELSSON, JOEL, preservation of fodders by the addition of acids, 295

AZARME, E., the protein content of milk during lactation, 299; errors in the estimation of the lactation yield of protein, 300

BABCOCK, C. J., report of quality committee, 137

BACHARCH, ALFRED L., properties of casein fat, 51

BAER, SAMUEL H., ice cream consumption, 62

BAETSLE, M. R., neutralized milk, 15

BAHL, F. J., confusion in the milk industry, 224

BAISSE, JACQUES, diacetyl in butter, 28

BAKER, JAMES H., identification of Roquefort cheese, 50

BALDWIN, I. L., how sterilizing agents act on bacteria, 233

BALL, C. O., sterilization methods of canned foods, 218

BALLS, A. K., milk clotting action of papain, 241

BARELARE, BRUNO, JR., sodium chloride appetite, 76; nutritional requirements of pregnancy and lactation, 309

BARKWORTH, H., method of Frost, 46; methylene blue reduction tests and plate counts, 304
BARNES, E. E., protein production, 265
BARNES, LEROY L., electrocardiograms of calves fed cod liver oil, 284
BARRETT, W. D., resazurin test, 188
BATES, GORDON, nutritive and safety value of pasteurized milk, 222
BECHDEL, S. I., carotene requirement, 168
BECK, H. H., measuring milk film, 52; irradiation of milk, 262
BEESON, MALCOLM, A. I. V. alfalfa silage, 55
BEHRSTOCK, ARTHUR, air conditioning, 59; training of employees, 65
BELL, RAYMOND W., properties of frozen condensed milk, 157
BELLS, A. K., action of enzymes at low temperatures, 218
BENDER, C. B., molasses silage, 56; succulent roughages and color and flavor of milk, 108; grassland farming, 135
BERARD, H. L., effect of feed on milk, 21
BERGMAN, A. J., composition of rabbit milk, 52; assay of pituitary hormones, 167
BISHOP, LUCILLE, vaginal content of pregnant bang-infected cows, 220
BLAIR, G. W. SCOTT, spreading capacity of butter, 287
BLOOM, J. S., the accountant looks toward 1938, 199; cutting office costs, 201
BOGDANOW, W. M., the extensibility of ferments, 286
BOHSTEDT, G., Sudan grass poisoning, 125
BONADONNA, TOLESFORO, rice bran in the feeding, 36
BOOHER, LELA H., vitamin H, 54
BORLAND, A. A., summer practicum in dairy husbandry, 95; improving the quality of milk, 225
BOULWARE, J. H., influence of mix components on rate of freezing, 159
BOWLING, G. A., inorganic phosphorus in the blood, 112
BOYD, FREDERICK, Sudan grass poisoning, 125
BOYD, W. L., vaginal content of pregnant bang-infected cows, 220
BRADFIELD, ALEC, bacterial content of milk, 23
BRAGG, J. D., twelve years with 1200 cows, 130
BRATTON, R. W., effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, 109
BRAZ, M., methylene blue reduction test, 304
BRICE, HILDA M., assay of vitamins D and A, 238
BRIGHAM, H. W., controlling selling costs, 200
BRIOUX, CH., diacetyl in butter, 176
BROCHOT, F., cold storage of butter, 175
BROUWER, E., silage with dairy wastes of sugar, 34; counts of improved agars, 213; alkaline milk following injection of dinitrophenol, 231
BROWN, ALLAN K., extending the use of a proved sire, 307
BROWN, EDWARD FISHER, milk consumption, 9
BROWN, W. CARSON, metal-developed oxidized flavor in milk, 144
BROWN, W. H., ice cream mix, 64; phosphatase test in butter industry, 149; qualities of commercial ice cream, 251
BRYAN, C. S., mocroscopic test for streptococci mastitis, 45
BUCK, J. M., Bang's disease in cattle, 221
BULMER, L. C., official ice cream control, 62; recontamination of pasteurized milk, 206
BUNDESEN, HERMAN N., grade A pasteurized milk, 10
BURGET, G. E., calcium and potassium on intestinal absorption, 209
BURGWALD, L. H., new phosphatase test, 43; keep milk cold, 259
BURKE, A. D., milk and health, 4
BURKEY, LLOYD A., resistance of animals to mastitis, 124; clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 151; Kefir buttermilk, 155; milking machines and mastitis, 165; mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 173
BURNS, JOSEPH, cream plug, 70; uniformity of cream line, 207; preparation of cultures, 284
BURUIANA, LASCAR, action of sunlight on milk, 261
BUSHILL, J. H., dialysis of milk, 240
BUSSABARGER, R. A., homogeneous osteoporosis in puppies, 76

BUTTERWORTH, T. H., detection under pasteurization, 281
BUTTON, FORREST C., fat determination of ice cream, 181
BYERS, E. L., salt and quality of brick cheese, 50

CALDWELL, W. A., estimation of fat in milk by the Babcock method, 140
CALVERT, HARRY C., dairy industry's future, 61
CAMBURN, O. M., digestibility of hays, 308; legume and grass silages, 307
CAMUS, ANDRE, goat's milk, 16
CANNON, C. Y., production records, 58; vitamin E and reproduction, 98; reproduction on rations free from vitamin E, 295
CAROTHERS, J. H., profitably priced packages, 251
CARRIE, M. S., annatto as a cheese colour, 273
CARY, C. A., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, 113
CASSIDY, P. B., milk protein in infant feeding, 242
CAULFIELD, W. J., composition of milk as affected by mastitis, 220
CAVE, H. W., detection of mastitis, 191; detection of mastitis, 275
CHAMBERS, L. A., sound waves for food manufacturers, 224; sonic soft curd milk, 162; curd tension and curd size, 164
CHOLLET, ANDRE, goat's milk, 16
CHURCHILL, B. R., alfalfa molasses silage, 105
CLAITOR, JOHN, ice cream specialties, 59; new flavor recipes, 63; seasonal specialties, 253
CLAPP, HOWARD, breeding efficiency of dairy cattle, 286
CLARK, G. L., x-ray analysis of white specks in cheddar cheese, 161; effects of inanition on temperature regulation, 268
CLARKE, J. O., cream improvement, 47
COLE, C. L., artificial insemination, 131
COLE, H. H., effect of pregnancy and lactation on growth, 314
COLE, W. C., flavor defects in ice cream, 60; influence of mix components on rate of freezing, 159; frozen pack fruits as flavors, 279; influence of temperature upon the extent of freezing, 312
COLLINS, H., the use of lecithin, 250
COLLINS, H. A., ice milk mix from ice cream mix, 252
COMBS, W. B., shrinkage—how to prevent it, 278
CONE, J. FRANK, clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 151
CONN, H. J., methylene blue reduction, 45
CONVERSE, H. T., carotene requirements for reproduction, 114; milking machines and mastitis, 165
COOK, ROBERT PERCIVAL, fat feeding and cholesterol absorption, 189
COPELAND, O. C., vitamin A as related to dairy cattle, 223
CORBETT, W. J., use of anti-oxidants, 214
COWDEN, T. K., utilization of milk in Pennsylvania, 21
COX, GEORGE S., pancreatectomy in the goat, 268
CRANDALL, W. T., higher producing cows make larger returns for roughages, 134
CROSSLEY, E. L., the bacteriology of clotted cream, 303; the bacteriology of spray dried milk powder, 303
CUROT, J., standard colony counter, 46
CUTHBERTSON, D. P., effect of overfeeding on protein metabolism, 190

DAHLBERG, A. C., mastitis, 19; level of feeding dairy cows and flavor on milk, 109; world's dairy congress, 265
DAHLE, C. D., fat oxidation in ice cream, 6; oxidative changes in butter, 47; keeping quality of butter, 48; oxidized flavor in milk, 182; ripening of cheddar cheese, 237; egg yolk as a mix ingredient, 250; preventing oxidized flavor, 260
DARDONE, L. F., liquid sugar, 280
DARROW, E. B., retail stores, 247
DAVIES, BEN, milk supply of the nation, 39
DAVIS, GEORGE K., electrocardiograms of calves fed cod liver oil, 284
DAVIS, H. P., rate of growth and milk and fat production, 132; vitamin A content of cheese, 162; European dairying, 283
DAVIS, J. G., induced o/r potentials, 271; alcohol-glycerol rennet, 272; effect of sterilization upon sugars, 306; mastitis

and the methylene blue reduction test, 305
DAVIS, W. S., phosphatase tests, 182; phosphatase test, 258
DAWSON, J. R., breeding efficiency, 129
DEAL, JULIO LORENZO Y., lactation and glycemia, 44
DEAN, D. A., vitamin C content of orange beverages, 189
DEHOVE, R., determination of diacetyl in butter, 215
DENNINGTON, A. R., sterilization, 10
DESSIRIER, L., determination of diacetyl in butter, 215
DEY, MARCUS, causes of milk bottle damage, 259
DIATCHENKO, P., artificial wool from casein, 219
DIETRICH, KURT, air tight covers in the preservation and value of silage, 195
Director, Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. of Wisconsin, what's new in farm science, 229
DOAN, F. J., concentrated frozen milk, 53; digestibility of natural and processed soft-curd milks, 163
DODD, D. R., pasture improvement, 59; pasture improvement, 265; pasture improvement, 266
DONHAM, C. R., sterility in cattle, 241
DONNELLY, JOSEPH L., metabolism of fat and carbohydrate, 314
DORMAN, D. H., retail stores, 247
DORNER, W., decay of Gruyere and emmental cheese, 27; rôle of bacteria in milk for Gruyere or emmental cheese, 291
DOTTERER, W. D., unusual flavors in milk, 43
DOUGHERTY, DOROTHY S., contamination of ice cream, 65
DOWD, L. R., sodium alginate, 7
DOWDEN, H. C., theobromine in milk, 239
DREW, R. J., moving pictures in ice cream investigations, 157; physical properties and dipping qualities of ice cream, 170
DUNCAN, C. W., plasma magnesium studies, 111
DUNCAN, CARL, calculation of ice cream mixes, 252
DUJARRIC, DELA RIVIERE, R., groups of milk, 297
DUSTMAN, R. B., metal-developed oxidized flavor in milk, 144
DYER, GUSTAVUS W., what's around the corner, 75

EAST, BION R., milk business, 8
ECKBURG, C. A., methylene blue reduction time of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 172
EDDY, WALTER H., the significance of lime and phosphorus, 243
EDEL, HANS, milk products, 10; ice cream mix, 60
EDGINGTON, B. H., vaccines for Bang's disease, 55
EDWARDS, S. J., values of raw and pasteurized milk in the feeding of calves, 193; diagnosis of *Str. agalactiae*, 306
ELLENBERGER, H. B., digestibility of hays, 308; legume and grass silages, 307
ELLIKER, PAUL R, starters in brick cheese factories, 160
ELLINGTON, E. V., nutritive value of pea vines, 104
ELVEHJEM, C. A., utilization of lactose in milk, 244
ELY, FORDYCE, four cases of agnathia, 126
ENGLAND, C. W., factors affecting the accuracy of the Babcock test, 187
EPPLE, W. F., effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, 109
EPPRIGHT, E. S., water of tissues, 208
ERB, J. H., the use of lecithin, 250
EREKSON, A. B., methylene blue reduction time of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 172
ESPE, DWIGHT, secretion of milk, 501
ESTY, J. R., heat resistance studied on spores, 285
EUDALY, E. R., day dairy shows, 173
EYRARD, A., pasteurization of milks for human consumption, 227

FABIAN, F. W., ice cream sanitation, 181; sanitary factors at the fountain, 204; sanitation in the dispensing of ice cream, 311
FABRICUS, N. E., quality ice and sherbets, 6
FARRAR, ROBERT R., mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 173
FAULENBORG, G., counting bacteria, 285

FAY, A. C., detection of mastitis, 191; composition of milk as affected by mastitis, 220; detection of mastitis, 275
FEATHERMAN, C. E., concentrated frozen milk, 53
FELLERS, C. R., vitamin C content of orange beverages, 189
FELS, W. BOB S., milk production and distribution in the Argentine, 260
FEUTZ, FRED, relation of milk quality to grade of Swiss cheese, 151
FILMER, D. F., dialysis of milk, 240
FISHER, A. M., pancreas and liver of zinc-fed cats, 77
FISHER, R. C., address, 227
FITCH, C. P., vaginal content of pregnant bang-infected cows, 220
FITCH, J. B., yield and persistency as inherited characters, 127
FITZGERALD, G. A., carotene and ascorbic acid content of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables, 222
FLAKE, J. C., activated flavor of milk, 145
FLINT, LUCIOUS S., sales increase, 206
FLORA, C. C., digestibility of natural and processed soft-curd milks, 163
FLUKE, C. L., the fly and insect problem, 261
FOLTZ, V. D., composition of milk as affected by mastitis, 220
FOOT, A. S., incidence of mastitis, 294
FORBES, E. B., phosphorus deficiency in cattle, 295
FORREST, KEN, package ice cream, 280
FORSLEW, JOHN, milk machinery of the future, 229
FOUSE, E. G., utilization of milk in Pennsylvania, 21
FOWLER, A. B., values of raw and pasteurized milk in the feeding of calves, 193
FOXENBERGH, E. T., routing orders, 6
FRANK, LESLIE C., improving milk supplies, 183; milk sanitation studies, 184
FRAYER, J. M., methylene blue test, 23; the resazurin test, 272
FREEMAN, SMITH, homogeneous osteoporosis in puppies, 76
FREEMAN, THEODORE R., ripening of cheddar cheese, 237
FROLICH, G., artificially dried, chopped protein-rich green fodders, 194
GARARD, IRA E., identification of Roquefort cheese, 50
GARDNER, J. W., calcium and potassium on intestinal absorption, 209
GARRETT, O. F., succulent roughages and color and flavor of milk, 108; sterilization by irradiation, 155; keeping quality of butter, 287
GENIN, G., casein, 15; irradiation, 18; cleaning of milking machines, 19; vitamin A in concentrated milks, 29; making of milk powder, 30; manufacturing of lactic acid, 30; production of casein, 30; artificial hay-making, 35; preservation of dairy products, 40; carotene in forage, 52; plastic materials, 54; artificial wool, 54; constituents in milk, 68; compounds of lactic acid, 177; casein in plastic materials, 178; identification of Roquefort cheese, 217; aluminum in the dairy industry, 230; fabrication of synthetic fibres from casein, 293; problems which remain to be solved, 300; treatment of waste water from the dairy, 300
GERHARDT, K., ammonia content of milk, 15
GERMAINE, LEO, pasteurizing units for cheese factories, 236
GIBSON, G. G., day dairy shows, 173; trench silo, 174
GIBSON, JOHN H., 2ND, blood volume of dogs, 210
GIBSON, T., aerobic spore-forming bacilli, 305
GILBERT, R. F., ice cream merchandising, 252
GILCREAS, F. W., phosphatase tests, 182; phosphatase test, 258
GILLAM, A. E., effect of sterilization on the nutritive value of milk, 296
GILMORE, LESTER O., yield and persistency as inherited characters, 127
GIROUX, J., Purification of milk, 41
GODBOLE, N. N., milk the most perfect food, 242
GOLDING, JOHN, determination of butterfat in dairy products, 191
GOMEZ, E. T., endocrine control of mammary development, 118; mammogenic hormone, 211

GORINI, CONSTANTINO, milk organisms in cheese making, 292; lactic silage, 295
GOULD, I. A., neutralization of cream for buttermaking, 150
GRAHAM, W. R., JR., utilization of lactic acid by the mammary gland, 269
GRANNIS, EDW. R., accidents, 67
GRANT, FRED M., chlorine and metals, 177
GRAVES, R. R., swelling in the cow's udder at calving time, 123
GREENBANK, GEORGE R., milk that may become oxidized, 143; oxidation-reduction potential and oxidized flavor, 144
GREENBERG, D. M., magnesium tetany, 208
GREENE, H. T., A. I. V. silage, 265
GROTH, A. E., yeast and mold counts, 48
GUERRANT, N. B., carotene requirement, 168
GUITTONNEAU, G., pasteurization of milks for human consumption, 227
GUNDERSON, FRANK L., economics of dietary calcium, 4

HAAG, J. R., vitamin A for growth and reproduction, 115
HABERS, L., volumetric formol procedure for protein, 51
HAGAN, WILLIAM A., susceptibility to Johne's disease, 275
HAHN, A. J., phosphatase test of ice cream mix, 158; efficiency of milk pasteurization, 258
HAMMER, B. W., Burri smear culture technic in examination of butter, 148; ripening of blue cheese, 161; dairy bacteriology, 234
HANSEN, P. A., mastitis, vaccine, 32; respiration of rod-shaped lactic acid bacteria, 285
HARDELL, ROBERT E., relation of milk quality to grade of Swiss cheese, 151
HARDENBERGH, J. G., milk-borne diseases, 179; causes of off-flavors in milk, 255
HARDER, JEAN, actinization of milk, 40
HARING, C. M., vaccination against Bang's disease, 55
HARING, F., artificially dried, chopped protein-rich green fodders, 194
HARRISON, J., volatile acids of cheese, extraction, 291; volatile acids of cheese, retentive power, 291; bacteria in cheese, 303; estimation of volatile acids of cheese, 303
HARRISON, THOMAS B., "sogo" ice cream, 5; consumer preference in ice cream, 157
HART, E. B., utilization of lactose in milk, 244
HART, G. H., effect of pregnancy and lactation on growth, 314
HATHAWAY, I. L., vitamin A content of cheese, 162
HAYDEN, C. C., silage from hay crops, 56; water for cows, 58; temporary silos, 264
HEIZER, E. E., dairy cattle breeding schools, 136
HELLER, C. G., rat uterus as an assay endpoint for gonadotropic substances, 207
HELMBOLDT, H., sodium alginate, 7
HENDERSON, H. B., consumer preference in ice cream, 157
HENDERSON, H. O., effect of fertilizer on pastures, 100; inorganic phosphorus in the blood, 112
HENING, J. C., mastitis, 19; level of feeding dairy cows and flavor of milk, 109; the year's research record, 205
HENNERICH, GEORGE W., what have you to sell?, 246
HENRY, K. M., Nutritive value of milk, 221; Vitamin D content of cow's colostrum, 244; effect of sterilization on the nutritive value of milk, 276; effect of sterilization on the nutritive value of milk, 296
HERMAN, H. A., calf raising, 57; thyroxine and anterior pituitary extracts, effect on production, 120; variation in the composition of milk, 146
HERREID, E. O., estimation of fat in milk by the Babcock method, 140
HERRINGTON, B. L., lipase action in milk, 142
HIBBEN, ROBERT C., international association of ice cream manufacturers, 18; the Association's year, 61
HICHEY, R. C., bacteriological quality of ice cream supply, 36; the small city plant, 249
HILTON, J. H., effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, 109
HINTON, S. A., air dried hay, 102; Sudan grass hay, 167

HISCOX, E. R., volatile acids of cheese, extraction, 291; volatile acids of cheese, retentive power, 291; estimation of volatile acids of cheese, 303
HODGSON, R. E., nutritive value of pea vines, 104
HOLFORD, F. D., dairy farm methods, 183
HOLLAND, R. F., decrease in fat test of composite samples, 141
HOLMQUIST, C. A., engineering of pasteurization, 188
HOOVER, S. R., milk clotting action of papain, 241
HORRELL, B. E., diabetic ice cream, 253
HORWOOD, R. E., alfalfa molasses silage, 105
HOSEA, H. K., index of research projects, W.P.A., 313
HOTON, L., identification of cocoa fat, 13
HOWAT, G. R., bitterness and thinning in canned cream, 206
HOY, W. A., methylene blue reduction test, 304
HUCKER, G. J., making cheddar cheese, 14; mastitis, 19; mastitis, 31; mastitis resistance of the udder, 31; mastitis, vaccine, 32
HUDSON, JAMES R., vending machines, 71
HUFFMAN, C. F., nutrition applied to dairy cattle, 97; deficiencies of alfalfa hay, 101; plasma magnesium studies, 111
HUGHES, E. H., biological value of casein, 180
HULL, F. E., four cases of agnathia, 126
HULL, MAURICE E., artificial gastric digestion of milk, 164

IKIN, E. W., nutritive value of milk, 221; effect of sterilization on the nutritive value of milk, 296
INGRAHAM, H. S., milk-borne streptococci infections, 178
INGRAHAM, RAYMOND C., intestinal absorption, 210
Int. Assn. of Ice Cream Mfrs., ice cream sales, 18
IVERSON, C. A., serum solids, 60; tallowy flavor in strawberry ice cream, 197
IVY, A. C., homogeneous osteoporosis in puppies, 76

JACKSON, C. J., bitterness and thinning in canned cream, 206; methylene blue reduction test and the plate count, 305
JACKSON, H. C., paying for milk, 1; measuring milk film, 52; lipase activity in cow's milk, 143; activated flavor of milk, 145; irradiation of milk, 262
JACOB, FREDERICK E., ice cream on retail dairy routes, 65
JACOBSEN, D. H., keeping quality of butter, 25
JACOBSEN, JOHANNE E., the cremometric and the phosphatase tests, 298
JAY, C. A., tax problems, 75; labor relations, 266
JENKINS, HERBERT, resazurin test applied to cream, 141; metal and glass petri dish covers, 171
JENSEN, JOHANNES, keeping quality of butter, 289
JOHNS, C. K., milk from normal udders, 185
JOHNSON, O'NEAL M., statistical and accounting bureau, 199; proved system short cuts, 201; retail store trends, 247
JOHNSON, R. E., mastitis and milk yield, 192
JOHNSON, S. R., phosphorus deficiency in cattle, 295
JOHNSTON, FLOYD, herd averages, 127
JONES, C. H., digestibility of hays, 308; legume and grass silages, 307
JONES, I. R., vitamin A for growth and reproduction, 115
JOSEPHSON, D. V., fat oxidation in ice cream, 6; oxidative changes in butter, 47; keeping quality of butter, 48
JOSLYN, M. A., frozen pack fruits as flavors, 279
JOUIS, EDG., diacetyl in butter, 176
JUDKINS, H. F., quality control in the ice cream plant, 181; quality through freshness, 198

KANE, EDWARD A., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, 113
KARSTEN, ALFRED, a new microscope, 23; determination of pH in dairy products, 52
KAUFMAN, ZENN, showmanship, 246; showmanship in business, 282
KAY, H. D., lipase of cows' milk, 273

KEELEY, JOHN L., blood volume of dogs, 210
KEENAN, J. A., resazurin test, 188
KELLY, ERNEST, counts using changes in medium and temperature of incubation, 233
KELLY, PHILIP L., synthesis of milk fat, 122
KENNEDY, RIDGWAY, JR., report of practice committee, 62; hardening room installations, 202
KERN, RICHARD, Bang's disease in man, 178
KNOOP, C. E., nutritional calf disorders, 245
KNOTT, J. C., nutritive value of pea vines, 104
KNOWLES, FRANK, milk of the goat, 299
KOENIG, VIRGIL L., stabilization of butter, 48
KOERVER, CARL, butterfat differentials, 202
KON, S. K., vitamin C content of milk, 70; nutritive value of milk, 221; vitamin D content of cow's colostrum, 244; apparatus for milking small laboratory animals, 269; effect of sterilization on the nutritive value of milk, 276; effect of sterilization on the nutritive value of milk, 296
KOSSOVITCH, N., groups of milk, 297
KRAMER, BENJAMIN, vitamin D milk, 57
KRAUSS, W. E., color of winter milk, 21; silage from hay crops, 56; vitamin D milk, 74; "mankind's foster mother," 242; value of milk in the diet, 310
KRENN, JOSEF, cheese vats of (stainless) steel, 176
KRIEGER, C. H., stability of Vitamin D, 296
KROG, ANDREW J., contamination of ice cream, 65
KRUEGER, PAUL F., changes in the average plant to comply with U. S. Public Health Service standards, 228
KRUGER, L., measuring milk producing ability, 197; milk producing ability, 223
KRUKOVSKY, VLADIMIR N., lipase action in milk, 142
KUCERA, J. J., mastitis, 19
KVATCHKOFF, I., Bulgarian milk from sheep's milk, 41
KVETON, M., chemical changes during melting of cheese, 291
LAMPERT, L. M., stabilizers in ice cream, 311
LAMPITT, L. H., dialysis of milk, 240
LANE, C. B., ripening of blue cheese, 161; manufacture of blue-veined cheese, 237
LANGHAUS, WILLARD L., starters in brick cheese factories, 160
LAUSON, HENRY, rat uterus as an assay endpoint for gonadotropic substances, 207
LEACH, K. R., controlling advertising costs, 200
LEE, E., methylene blue reduction time of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 172
LEIBOVITCH, B., control of pasteurization, 37
LEPARD, O. L., dried molasses and yeast for dairy calves, 116
LEROY, A. M., determining total nitrogen, 17
LEVINE, MAX, scientific control in the bottling industry, 226
LEVOWITZ, D., bacteria in the mix, 253
LEWIS, A. A., assay of "mammogen," 119
LEWIS, MADISON H., our industry, 61
LIGHTCAP, MILTON W., plant problems, 9; plant paint, 19
LINEWEAVER, HANS, action of enzymes at low temperatures, 218
LININGER, F. F., seasonal changes in market milk production, 253
LINN, JAS. W., electric fence in bull pen construction, 136
LIPSKA, IRENE, colon bacilli and bacteriophages of milk, 39; sensitive colon bacilli, 46
LITTLE, LAWRENCE L., sodium perborate as a corrosion inhibitor, 154
LITTLE, RALPH B., bactericidal property of milk, 175; bovine mastitis, 191; bovine mastitis, 276
LONG, H. F., Burri smear culture technic in examination of butter, 148
LORTSCHER, HANS, production improvement in a British Friesian herd, 195
LOWNDES, J., amino acids of caseinogen and lactalbumin of woman's milk, 240
LUCAS, P. S., making the mix in a vacuum pan, 67

LUEDICKE, A. H., simplified practice committee, 228
LUKINS, F. D. W., pancreatectomy in the goat, 268
LUSH, JAY L., herd averages, 127; culling and life expectancy, 128

MACDONALD, W. H., an outbreak of septic sore throat, 179
MACK, A. C., anti-oxidants in ice cream, 250
MACK, M. J., oat flour as an antioxidant, 68; vitamin C content of orange beverages, 189; sodium alginate as a stabilizer, 224
MACLINN, W. A., vitamin C content of orange beverages, 189
MACY, H., bacterial standards for ice cream, 202
MANHART, V. C., milk quality program, 7
MARQUARDT, J. C., sugaring curds, 3; European cheese production, 3; smoked type cheese, 3; composition and quality of milk, 7; salting and cooking of curds, 14; making of cheddar cheese, 14; quality variations in cheese, 159
MARTIN, J., alkaline milk following injection of dinitrophenol, 231
MARTIN, ROBERT, diacetyl in butter, 28
MARTIN, W. H., eggs in ice cream, 68; preventing oxidized flavor, 255; sherbets and ices, 310
MATHESON, KENNETH J., clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 151; mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 173
MATTHEWS, C. A., swelling of the cow's udder at calving time, 123
MATTICK, A. T. R., handling of milk, 73; methylene blue reduction tests and plate counts, 304
MATTICK, E. C. V., lipase of cows' milk, 273; calcium and phosphorus contents of cheese, 290
MAURICE, G., composition of cheese in storage, 49; density in dairy products, 293
MAYNARD, LEONARD A., animal nutrition, 32
MCBRIDE, C. G., milk trucking, 259
MCCARTY, R. G., rate of growth of heifers, 103
MCCAY, C. M., electrocardiograms of calves fed cod liver oil, 284
MCCLEMONT, J., mastitis and the methylene blue reduction test, 305
MCCRADY, MAC H., standard colony counter, 46
MCCUTCHEON, ALEXANDER, effect of overfeeding on protein metabolism, 190
MCKAY, HUGHINA, family milk use, 259
MCNUTT, S. H., vitamin E and reproduction, 98
MEIGS, EDWARD B., carotene requirements for reproduction, 114; resistance of animals to mastitis, 124; milking machines and mastitis, 165
MERRILL, A. R., extension program, 133
METZGER, M. J., buying plans, 227
MILLER, IVAN C., frozen food industry, 310
MILLER, W. T., pathological changes due to infectious mastitis, 221
MILNER, F. W., ice milk, 181
MINSKY, ABRAHAM, identification of Roquefort cheese, 50
MOCQUOT, G., pasteurization of milks for human consumption, 227
MOFFETT, WILBUR K., milk control of Pennsylvania, 186
MOHR, W., The aroma of butter, 288
MONROE, C. F., silage from hay crops, 56; barn feeding, 181; cause of milk slump, 245
MOORE, L. A., carotene, blindness, papillary edema and night blindness, 114
MORISON, FREDERICK S., "maple food flavor," 224
MORRISON, F. B., quality of protein for dairy cows, 106
MORRISON, H. B., four cases of agnathia, 126
MOSTAFA, EL GHERIANY, Egyptian cheese "mich," 50
MOULIN, ANTONIN, beverages from milk, 74
MUELLER, W. S., oat flour as an antioxidant, 68
MUNRO, H. N., effect of overfeeding on protein metabolism, 190
MUSHER, SIDNEY, oat flour as an antioxidant, 64
MYERS, CHARLES E., microscopic counts of pasteurized milk, 45

NADELIN, EUGEN P., differential staining, 1

NASSET, E. S., enterocrinin, 209
NELSON, E. A., microscopic test for streptococci mastitis, 45
NELSON, J. A., milk schools, 139
NEUKOMM, ALEXANDER, study of lactic bacteriotherapie, 214
NEWLANDER, J. A., digestibility of hays, 308; legume and grass silages, 307
NEWMAN, P. E., dried molasses and yeast for dairy cows, 116
NICHOLAS, JOHN E., milk cooler, 21
NICHOLS, A. A., bitterness and thinning in canned cream, 206; cash value of safety, 230; methylene blue reduction test and the plate count, 305
NICKOLLS, C. R., buttermilk and cottage cheese, 216
NIEMCZYCKI, S., ammonia content of milk, 15
NIVEN, C. F., hemolytic streptococci of milk, 274; hemolytic streptococci of milk, 286
NOYES, W. E., cleaning and sterilization of dairy equipment, 283
NUSBAUM, DAVE, control of organisms in starters, 152
NUSSBAUMER, TH., starters, 24; cooking of butter (ghee-manufacturing), 26; determination of diacetyl, 29

OESER, HERMANN, bacterium in milk, 234
OHIO AGR. EXP. STA., mineral needs of farm animals, 309; vitamin needs of farm animals, 309
OLSON, T. M., influence of grinding on coefficients of digestion, 107; vitamin D content of milk, 243
ORLA-JENSEN, S., counting bacteria, 285; good and cheap milk, 299; the milking pail of Jens Grand, 299
OTTERSON, H., A. I. V. silage, 265
OVERMAN, O. R., keeping quality of butter, 287
OXLEY, C. D., milk samples yielding acid and gas, 304

PALMER, L. S., oxidized flavor in milk, 182
PALOHEIMO, LAURI, cod liver oil in calf feeding, 194
PARFITT, E. H., bacteriological efficiency of milk plants, 43; mold mycelia content of butter, 147; phosphatase test in butter industry, 149; quality improvement program, 205; flake buttermilk, 236; determining the efficiency of pasteurizing milk, 255; phosphatase test, 260
PARKER, LEO T., legal problems, 11
PARKER, M. E., methods of analysis for butter, 47; the art of buttermaking, 215
PARKS, MALCOLM, ice cream practices, 66; make merchandise men, 278; triple scoops, 311
PARSONS, C. H., keeping quality of butter, 235
PASCALE, VIOLA, identification of Roquefort cheese, 50
PERKINS, A. E., silage from hay crops, 56; ammonia in milk, 74; pasture supplement, 245; temporary silos, 264
PERLMAN, H. H., milk protein in infant feeding, 242
PERRY, E. J., artificial insemination, 139
PETERSEN, W. E., fat metabolism of the mammary gland, 122; yield and persistency as inherited characters, 127; lactic acid and glucose in milk secretion, 168; arterio-venous differences of certain substances, 315
PETTE, J. W., ensiling green forage with whey, skimmilk or sugar, 34; silages, whey, skimmilk and sugar, 35
PFEFFER, J. [illegible] lipase activity in cow's milk, 143
PHARO, W. L., refrigeration, 251
PHILLIPS, GEORGINA E., assay of vitamins D and A, 238
PIEN, JEAN, Sudan, IV for the coloration of cheese surfaces, 13; vitamins and sterilization, 17; diacetyl in butter, 28; fat content of cheese, 28; composition of cheese in storage, 49; characteristics of skimmilk powders, 218; determination of the pH of lactic acid casein, 292; density in dairy products, 293; new aspects of lactic therapy, 297
PIERCE, C. W., seasonal changes in market milk production, 253
PIJOAN, MICHEL, blood volume of dogs, 210
PIKLER, L., physico-chemical theory of artificial infant feeding, 297
PIRRIE, M. E., methods of analysis and sampling, 305

PLASTRIDGE, W. N., mastitis and milk yield, 192
PLIMMER, R. H. A., amino acids of caseinogen and lactalbumin of woman's milk, 240
POLONOVSKI, MICHAEL, modifications of the constituents of milk, 29
POPPENSIEK, G. F., plate type heat exchanges, 228
POTTS, ROY C., standards of quality of creamery butter, 169
PRICE, WALTER V., salt and quality of brick cheese, 50; control of organisms in starters, 152; fat content of Swiss cheese, 154; quality program for Wisconsin cheese industry, 217; pasteurizing units for cheese factories, 236; acidity of brick cheese, 236
PROVAN, A. L., bacteriological standard for milk, 37
PRUCHA, M. J., sanitary aspects of ice cream making, 59

QUESNEL, EDGAR G., safety improvement, 313

RAGSDALE, A. C., rate of growth of heifers, 103
RALSTON, NOEL P., thyroxine and anterior pituitary extracts, effects on production, 120
RAMSDELL, G. A., resazurin test, 258
RECTOR, G. V., merchandising, 245
REECE, R. P., initiation of lactation, 117
REED, E. A., milk-borne streptococci infections, 178
REED, MARION SNYDER, mastitis, resistance of the udder, 31
REICHART, E. L., how to figure mix costs, 205
REID, W. H. E., progress report of quality committee, 138; effect of temperature upon score of butter, 148; moving pictures in ice cream investigations, 157; physical properties and dipping qualities of ice cream, 170; serving temperature on consumer preference, 204; body and texture of ice cream, 277
REMINGTON, ROE E., vitamin chart, 33
RENNER, K. M., service course in dairying, 96; solids tester for ice cream mix, 203
REWALD, BRUNO, phosphatide of milk, 16
RICHARDSON, G. A., casein milk fat as a foam depressant, 172
RICHTER, CURT P., voluntary ingestion of water, 268; nutritional requirements of pregnancy and lactation, 309
RIDDELL, W. H., certified milk, vitamin C in, 44; vitamin C metabolism, 121
RIEMENSCHNEIDER, R. W., the unsaturated linkage in hexadecenoic acids, 241
RITTER, W., starters, 24; fishy flavor of butter, 26; cooking of butter (ghee-manufacturing), 26; determination of diacetyl, 29; influence of metals on milk, 41; peroxidase-reaction of copper-containing milk, 42; keeping quality of butter, 289
ROADHOUSE, C. L., milk flavor problems, 183
ROGERS, F. E., daylight (vs. night) delivery, 225; daylight delivery, 261
ROGERS, H. J., effect of sterilization upon sugars, 306
ROGERS, L. A., relation of milk quality to grade of Swiss cheese, 151; canning of cheddar cheese, 217
ROGOSA, MORRISON, resistance of animals to mastitis, 124; milking machines and mastitis, 165
ROSELL, J. M., effect of feed on milk, 21; making of Danish butter, 25
ROSS, H. L., butter outlook, 2
ROSS, HAROLD E., oxidized flavor, 182
ROSS, J. F., sympathectomy in the cat, 267
ROWLAND, SAMUEL J., protein distribution in milk, 273; nitrogen distribution in milk, 274; precipitation of the proteins in milk, 274; effect of subclinical mastitis on solids-not-fat, 293; chemical method of diagnosis of mastitis, 294; indirect methods of mastitis diagnosis, 305
RUEHE, H. A., flavor of butter, 2; x-ray analysis of white specks in cheddar cheese, 161; milk stone, 261; the refrigerating system, 267; keeping quality of butter, 287
RUSSELL, JANE A., hypophysectomy and pituitary extracts on rats, fed carbohydrates, 209; effect of thyroxin on carbohydrate metabolism, 267

RUSSELL, W. C., nutritional content of cow's milk, 57
RUTAN, H., resazurin test, 188

SALISBURY, G. W., quality of protein for dairy cows, 106
SANBORN, J. R., disintegration of paper board, 213
SANDERS, GEORGE P., resistance of animals to mastitis, 124; clarification of milk for the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 151; determining chlorine in milk, 153; milking machines and mastitis, 165; mastitis milk and the manufacture of Swiss cheese, 173
SAVAGE, E. S., dried molasses and yeast for dairy calves, 116
SCHAABS, MARVIN A., cold storage locker plants, 264
SCHANTZ, E. J., utilization of lactose in milk, 244
SCHNEPF, FRITZ, influence of green fodder on the metabolism of ruminants, 193
SCHYELKE, H. W., controlling trucking costs, 200
SCOTT, D. A., pancreas and liver of zinc-fed cats, 77
SCOTT, H. T., stability of vitamin D, 296
SEARLS, E. M., the fly and insect problem, 261
SEATH, D. M., culling and life expectancy, 128
SEEGERS, WALTER H., protein anabolism and catabolism, 77
SEIDMAN, J. S., social security, 282; new tax law, 283
SEVRINGHAUS, E. L., rat uterus as an assay endpoint for gonadotropic substances, 207
SHADWICK, G. W., microscopical examination of creamery butter, 285; yeast and mold, 285
SHARP, PAUL F., oxidized flavor of milk, 72
SHARPLES, L. P., plastic cream, 10; plastic cream, 19; no. 1 butter from no. 2 cream, 215
SHATTUCK, P. M. F., incidence of mastitis, 294
SHAW, J. C., fat metabolism of the mammary gland, 122; lactic acid and glucose in milk secretion, 168; arterio-venous differences of certain substances, 314
SHEPHERD, J. B., ensiling partially cured alfalfa, 104; production trends, 228
SHERE, LEWIS, chlorine in the sterilization of dairy equipment, 260
SHERMAN, J. M., hemolytic streptococci of milk, 274
SHERMAN, R. W., Ohio milk markets, 74; base and surplus plans, 255
SHINN, LEO A., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, 113
SHIPLEY, J. E., controlling cabinet costs, 200
SIMEONE, F. A., sympathectomy in the cat, 267
SIMMONDS, NINA, what if there were no milk?, 244
SIRKS, H. A., making Edam cheese, 50
SLANETZ, LAWRENCE W., hemolytic streptococci in pasteurized milk, 271
SLONAKER, JAMES R., protein in the diet, 309
SMITH, A. D. BUCHANAN, inheritance of milk yield, 214
SMITH, A. H., water of tissues, 208
SNYDER, FRED M., the fly and insect problem, 261
SOMMER, H. H., sodium alginate, 248; stabilization with sodium alginate, 279
SPADOLA, JOHN M., the unsaturated linkage in hexadecenoic acids, 241
SPENCER, HOMER L., phosphatase test, 225
SPICER, D. W., acidity of brick cheese, 236
STAND, A. H., metallic content of foods, 51
STEBBINS, E. L., milk-borne streptococci infections, 178
STEBNITZ, V. C., sodium alginate, 248; stabilization with sodium alginate, 279
STEEL, CARL A., retail stores, 247
STEVENSON, SAMUEL G., properties of casein fat, 51
STOLTZ, R. B., carotene in butter coloring, 49
STONE, W. S., brucellosis in horses, 275
STRYNADKA, N. J., bacteria in aseptically drawn milk, 38
SUMMER, BERNARD, wage legislation, 75; wage legislation, 282
SUMNERS, H. W., economic interdependence, 75

SUPPLEE, G. C., food value of milk and milk products, 188
SUTTON, T. S., carotene in butter coloring, 49; vitamin A for reproduction, 56; effect of mastitis, 219
SWETT, W. W., swelling in the cow's udder at calving time, 123

TANNER, FRED W., flora of paper containers, 213
TAPERNOUX, A., production of a clean milk, 39
TARASSUK, N. P., casein milk fat as a foam depressant, 172
TEMPLE, P. L., apparatus for milking small laboratory animals, 269
TEMPLETON, HUGH L., use of citric acid and sodium citrate in milk, 254
THIEL, C. C., production of lactic acid, 306
THIEULIN, G., tubercular milks, 39
THOENI, MARG., decay of Gruyere and emmential cheese, 27
THOMAS, B. H., vitamin E and reproduction, 98; reproduction of rations free from vitamin E, 294
THOMAS, NORMAN, specialties, 246
THOMAS, P. EDWIN, cold storage lockers, 313
THOMAS, S. B., methylene blue test and the resazurin test, 304
THOMSEN, L. C., the consumption of butter, 214
THORTON, H. R., bacteria in aseptically drawn milk, 38; methylene blue reduction, 45
THURSTON, L. M., oxidized flavor, 9; cause of oxidized flavor, 257
TIEDEMAN, W. D., engineering of pasteurization, 188; phosphatase test for pastuerization, 226; dairy score card, 227
TOBEY, JAMES A., tuberculin testing, 180; advances in dairy technology, 226
TOLLAND, A. R., milk plant practice, 188
TOMPKINS, L. J., calfhood vaccination, 241
TOPPING, L. E., aerobic spore-forming bacilli, 306
TOTMAN, C. C., how should cream be held?, 235
TOWNLEY, R. C., neutralization of cream for buttermaking, 150
TOWNSEND, C. T., heat resistance studied on spores, 285
TRACY, P. H., phosphatase test of ice cream mix, 158; ice cream types, 203; use of anti-oxidants, 214; anti-oxidants in ice cream, 250; efficiency of milk pasteurization, 258; strawberry ice cream, 278
TRIMBLE, C. S., lactic acid percentages in butters, 46; regulatory, manufacture of butter, 175
TRIMBLE, PAUL C., frozen food, 311
TROUT, G. MALCOLM, oxidized flavor of milk, 72; off-flavors, 256
TRUOG, E., Sudan grass poisoning, 125
TUCKER, H. H., succulent roughages and color and flavor of milk, 108
TUCKEY, S. L., sherbets and ices, 60; x-ray analysis of white specks in cheddar cheese, 161
TUFF, J. EDW., new price policies, 66
TUFTS, E. V., magnesium tetany, 208
TURGEON, JULES, effect of feed on milk, 21
TURNBOW, G. D., retail stores, 248; ice milk, 253
TURNER, C. W., composition of rabbit milk, 52; relation of nutrition to the hormones, 99; endocrine control of mammary development, 118; assay of "mammogen," 119; assay of pituitary hormones, 167; mammogenic hormone, 211
TYLER, R. W., instruction in the dairy sciences, 95

UNDERBJERG, G., vitamin E and reproduction, 98

VAN BEYNUM, J., ensiling green forage with whey, skimmilk or sugar, 34; silages, whey skimmilk and sugar, 35
VAN DER BURG, B., volumetric formol procedure for protein, 51
VAN FLEET, FREDERICK A., merchandising, 5
VAN LANDINGHAM, A. H., inorganic phosphorus in the blood, 112
VERGE, J., tubercular milks, 39
VERGERONT, GLEN W., presenting different extension practices, 133
VIEILLY, JEAN, actinization of milk, 40
VISSCHER, MAURICE B., intestinal absorption, 210

WALLIS, G. C., influence of grinding on coefficients of digestion, 107; vitamin D content of milk, 111; vitamin D content of milk, 243
WARD, ARCHIBALD R., microscopic counts of pasteurized milk, 45
WARD, RUEL E., carotene requirement, 168
WARNER, J. N., resazurin in determining the bacterial quality, 186
WASHBURN, L. E., effect of fasting and refeeding on milk secretion, 123; fasting energy production in lactating and dry dairy cows, 123
WASHBURN, R. G., silage from hay crops, 56; temporary silos, 264
WATKIN, J. E., milk of the goat, 299
WATSON, M. B., vitamin C content of milk, 70
WEAVER, J. W. JR., air dried hay, 102
WEBB, BYRON H., whey solids in candy, 156; whey in foods, 217
WEBER, IRVING B., who sells your ice cream, 278
WECKEL, K. G., mastitis, 1; mastitis, 31; butter color, 48; measuring milk film, 52; lipase activity in cow's milk, 143; activated flavor of milk, 145; controlling stale flavors, 251; irradiation of milk, 262; stale flavor control, 280
WEDDELL, G. O., air conditioning, 7
WEINREICH, CHARLES F., ice cream design, 7; fancy ice cream, 252
WEINSTEIN, SAMUEL B., Legal opinions of milk control legislation, 44
WEIRETHER, F. J., mastitis and milk yield, 192
WEISER, H. H., micro-organisms in milk, 8
WEISSMANN, M., determination of the pH of lactic acid casein, 292
WHITE, G. C., mastitis and milk yield, 192
WHITE, P., effect of sterilization on the nutritive value of milk, 296
WHITNAH, C. H., certified milk, vitamin C in, 44; vitamin C metabolism, 121; composition of milk as affected by mastitis, 220
WHITTIER, E. O., lactic acid percentages in butter, 46; fiber from casein, 156; buffer action of calcium citrate, 239
WIGHT, A. E., Bang's disease in cattle, 221
WILBUR, J. W., effects of soybeans on the fat in milk, 109
WILKIE, J., values of raw and pasteurized milk in the feeding of calves, 193
WILLETT, E. L., rate of growth and milk and fat production, 132
WILLIAMS, WHITING, the employer's job, 75
WILSON, HARRY L., fat in American cheddar cheese, 160
WILSON, S. T., causes of off-flavors in milk, 255
WINTON, ANDREW L., composition of foods, 71
WINTON, KATE BARBER, composition of foods, 71
WISEMAN, HERBERT G., carotene content of market hays and corn silage, 113
WISNICKY, W., Bang's disease—vaccination, 220
WITTER, LLOYD D., retail stores, 247
WOLF, J. Z., volatile acids of cheese, extraction, 291
WOLMAN, IRVING J., curd tension and curd size, 164; soft curd and homogenized milks, 243
WOODWARD, T. E., ensiling partially cured alfalfa, 104
WRIGHT, N. C., values of raw and pasteurized milk in the feeding of calves, 193
WYLIE, C. E., control of onion flavors, 43; air dried hay, 102; preventing onion flavor in milk, 136; consumer preference in ice cream, 157; Sudan grass hay, 167

YALE, M. W., lactose fermenting bacteria, 1; bacteriological quality of ice cream supply, 36; counts on improved agars, 213; the small city plant, 249
YATES, J. W., overlapping ordinances, 281
YOUNG, GLENN M., plea for uniformity, 63
YOUNG, M. G., ice cream regulations, 251

ZECKWER, ISOLDE T., adrenals and gonads in relation to pituitary histology, 78
ZEIN-EL-DINE, M., effect of subclinical mastitis on solids-not-fat, 293; chemical method of diagnosis of mastitis, 294; indirect methods of mastitis diagnosis, 305

SUBJECT INDEX OF ABSTRACTS—1938

ABNORMAL milk, 273
Abortion, 55, 178, 179, 220, 221, 241, 275
Accidents, 11, 230, 313
Accounting, 199, 201
Acidity,
  brick cheese, 236
Acidophilus milk, 207
Actinization, 40
Activated flavor, 145
Adulteration, 13
Advertising,
  butter, 214
  ice cream, 200
  milk, 8
Agnathia, 126
Air conditioning, 59
A. I. V. silage, 55, 295
Alcohol-glycerol rennet, 272
Alfalfa,
  hay, 101, 102
  silage, 104, 105
Aluminum, 230
Ammonia in milk, 15, 74
Amylase in milk, 182
Analysis,
  butter, 13, 47
  butterfat, 191
  carotene, 52, 113
  chlorides, 153
  cheese, 161
  diacetyl, 28, 29, 215
  ice cream, 181, 203
  milk, 69, 74, 140, 141, 187
  protein, 51, 274
  total nitrogen, 17
Animal Nutrition, book review, 32
Annato, cheese color, 273
Annual Meeting Program, 79, 92
Antioxidant, 64, 68, 214, 250
Artificial insemination, 139, 307
Aseptically drawn milk, 38
Association,
  ice cream, 18, 61

BABCOCK test,
  milk, 140, 141, 187
Bacteria,
  bacterium lipidis, 233
  Escherichia coli, 234
  respiration of, 285
  ropy milk, 286
  source in dairy products, 8
  spores, 285, 306
  Streptococcus
    agalactiae, 31, 45, 274
    durans, 274
    hemolytic, 271, 274, 286
    zymogenes, 274
Bacterial counts,
  Burri smears, 148
  comparative, 285
  Frost method, 46
  media, 1, 213, 227
  methods, 23, 45, 46, 213, 233, 285
  methylene blue, 23, 45, 261, 271, 304, 305
  microscopic count, 45, 285
  milk, 23, 38, 271
  plate count, 23, 46, 213, 233
  resazurin test, 141, 186, 188, 272
Bactericidal properties of milk, 175, 258
Bacteriology,
  aseptically drawn milk, 38
  butter, 148, 285
  canned foods, 285
  canned milk, 206
  cheese, 291, 292, 303
  contamination of ice cream, 65
  cultures, 24, 148
  growth factors, 175, 303
  ice cream, 36, 65, 202, 253
  metal petri dish covers, 171
  milk, 1, 43, 175, 234, 271, 291, 292, 304
  molds, 147
  paper containers, 213
  respiration of bacteria, 285
  staining, 1, 45
  sterilization, 226, 233, 306
Bacteriophage, coli, 39, 46
Bacteriotherapie, 214
Base exchange soft curd milk, 206
Blood,
  magnesium, 111
  phosphorus, 112
  volume, 210
Blue cheese, 161, 237
Book Reviews,
  Animal Nutrition, Maynard, 32

Dairy Bacteriology, Bernard W. Hammer, 234
Secretion of Milk, Dwight Espe, 301
The Handling of Milk and Milk Products, Mattick, 73
The Structure and Volume of Foods, vol. 3, Winton & Winton, 71
Bottle,
exchange, 10
milk, 259
paper, 213
washing, 226
Breeding dairy cattle, 58, 136, 139, 223, 307
Breeding efficiency, 129, 286
Bromthymol Blue test for mastitis, 191
Brucellosis in horses, 275
Buffers, 239
Bulgarian curdled milk, 41
Bull pens, 136
Butter,
acidity, 46
adulteration, 13
analysis, 47
aroma, 288
bacteriology, 148
carotene, 48, 49
consumption, 214
cream neutralization, 150, 235
cultures, 254
Danish, 25
diacetyl, 28, 29, 176, 215
flavor, 2, 26, 48, 214
market, 2
molds, 48, 147, 285
oxidative changes, 47
phosphatase test, 149
quality, 25, 47, 148, 214, 215, 235, 287, 288, 289
regulations, 175
scoring, 148
spreading capacity, 287
storage, 175, 287
vitamin content, 48, 49, 223
wrappers, 48
yeast, 48, 285
Butterfat,
analysis, 191
casein, 51
secretion, 109
Buttermilk,
cultured, 74, 155, 207, 214, 216, 236
Byproducts, 15, 53, 54, 71

CALCIUM citrate,
buffer action, 239
Calcium in nutrition, 209
Calves,
feeding, 116, 168, 193, 194, 245
raising, 57
Cans,
milk, 225
Casein,
biological value, 180
fat, 51, 172
food value, 180
in chemical industry, 15, 53, 54, 156, 178, 219
pH determination, 292
plastics, 178
production, 30
wool, 156, 219, 283, 293
Cheese,
alcohol-glycerol rennet, 272
blue, 161, 237
brick, 4, 50, 236
calcium and phosphorus content, 290
cheddar, 3, 14, 159, 160, 161, 217, 237
color, 13, 273
composition, 49, 50, 290, 291, 303
cottage, 216
curing, 161, 237
defects, 27
Edam, 50
Egyptian, 50
Emmental, 27, 291
European production, 3
fat content, 28
flavor, 3
from mastitis milk, 14, 151, 171
Gruyere, 27, 291
lactose content, 50
melting, changes, 291
Mich, 50
moisture content, 3
package, 216, 217
pasteurized milk, 236
ripening, 161, 237, 290
Roquefort, 50, 217
salting, 14, 50
smoked, 3
starters, 152, 236
storage, 49
Swiss, 4, 151, 154, 172, 173
vats, 176
volatile acids of, 291

Chemistry of milk and products, 51, 291
Chlorides in milk, 153
Chlorine sterilizers, 177, 260
Cholesterol (see Phospholipids),
  absorption, 189
Clarification, 41
Cod liver oil in calf feeding, 194
Cold storage, 1, 175, 287
  lockers, 1, 264, 267, 313
Color,
  cheese, 13, 273
  milk, 21
Colostrum, 244
Concentrated milk, 53
Condensed milk,
  frozen, 157
  irradiated, 29
  sweetened, 29
Consumer,
  preference, 62, 157, 203, 204
Consumption of dairy products,
  milk, 9, 259
  ice cream, 63
Conveyors, 71
Cost,
  accident, 230
  ice cream, 200, 205
  office, 201
  trucks, 200
Cream,
  butter fat test, 191
  feathering, 254
  holding at creamery, 235
  plastic, 10, 19, 215
  plug, 70, 254
  resazurin test, 141
  rising, 209
  sour, 9, 303
  spoilage, 233
Cultured buttermilk, 236
Cultures,
  butter, 25
  cheese, 152, 160
Curd tension, 164
Curing cheese, 237

DAIRY cattle,
  breeding, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 136, 139, 195, 197, 214, 223, 286
  feeding, 97, 102, 109, 115, 167, 181, 193, 194, 245
  management, 58, 103, 181
Dairy Congress, 265
Dairy farm methods, 183, 265
Dairy herd improvement associations, 58, 133
Dairy science teaching, 95, 96
Dairy shows, 173
Delivery of milk, 9, 225, 261
Density in dairy products, 293
Dialysis of milk, 240
Diabetic ice cream, 253
Diacetyl in butter, 28, 29, 176, 215
Dilatometer, 159
Disease,
  abortion, 55, 178, 179, 220, 221, 241, 275
  communicable, 179
  Johne's, 275
  lactic therapy, 297
  mastitis, 1, 14, 19, 31, 32, 45, 153, 165, 191, 192, 219, 220, 221, 275, 276, 286, 293, 294, 305, 306
  milk-borne, 178, 179
  phosphorus deficiency, 295
  resistance, 31, 124
  septic sore throat, 178, 179
  sterility, 241
  tuberculosis, 54, 180
  typhoid fever, 55
  vitamin deficiency, 114, 294
Dry milk,
  bacteriology of, 303
  characteristics, 218
  manufacture, 218

EGGS in ice cream, 68, 250
Egyptian cheese, 50
Electric fence, 136
Electrocardiogram of calves, 284
Employer-employee relations, 75
Endocrines,
  enterocrinin, 209
  lactation stimulating, 52, 117, 118, 119
  nutritional relationship, 99
  pancreas, 268
  pituitary, 120, 167, 207, 209, 211
  thyroid, 78, 120, 267
Enzymes,
  action, 218
Equipment, washing, 8, 261, 283
Evaporated milk,
  physico-chemical modifications, 29
Extension program, 133, 134, 135

FATTY acids, 241
Farm science, 229
Feeds,
  casein, 180
  cocoa shells, 239
  digestibility, 194
  effect on milk, 21, 183, 239
  forage, 52, 104, 108, 167, 194
  grinding, 106
  hay, 35, 101, 102, 104, 113, 167, 245
  pasture, 59, 100, 125, 245, 265, 266
  protein quality, 106
  rice bran, 36
  silage, 34, 35, 55, 56, 104, 105, 195, 295, 307, 308
  soybeans, 109
Feeding,
  calves, 116, 193, 194, 245
  dairy cattle, 97, 102, 109, 115, 167, 181
  grain, 106, 245
  infant, 297
  silage, 105, 193, 245, 264, 265, 266
  Sudan grass, 125
Fermentation of silage, 34, 35
Filtration, 41
Flavor,
  butter, 2, 26, 48
  feed, 183
  fishy, 26
  ice cream, 6, 60, 205, 249
  maple, 224
  milk, 43, 108, 109, 183, 256
  onion, 43, 136
  oxidized, 6, 9, 72, 182, 255, 256, 257, 260
  stale, 251, 280
  tallowy, 197
Fly control, 261
Food value (see Milk),
  cheese, 162
  evaporated milk, 29, 296
  frozen fruits, 222
  milk, 4, 8, 18, 21, 44, 188, 189, 221, 242, 243, 276, 310
  orange drinks, 189
  pasteurized, 221, 222
  proteins, 242
  sterilized, 276, 296
Frosted malted, 252
Frozen milk, 53
Frozen foods, 310, 311
Frozen fruits, 279
Fruit,
  drinks, 9, 189

GHEE, 26
Glycemia, 44
Goat's milk, 16, 299
Grinding feeds, 107
Groups of milk, 297

HAY,
  artificial drying, 35, 102
  alfalfa, 101
  pea vine, 104
  vitamin content, 35
Heifers,
  feeding, 115
  growth, 103, 132
Hexadecenoic acid, 241
Hofius process of preserving milk, 40
Homogenization,
  effect on oxidized flavor, 182
  milk, 8, 281, 282
  sonic vibration, 162, 224
Hormones,
  adrenal, 78
  enterocrinin, 209
  lactogenic, 52, 117, 118, 119
  mammogenic, 211
  nutritional relationships, 99
  pancreatic, 268
  pituitary, 120, 167, 207, 209
  thyroid, 78, 120, 267
Human milk, 240

ICE cream,
  accounting, 199, 201
  advertising, 200
  antioxidant, 250
  Association, 18, 61
  bacteriology, 36, 202, 253
  body, 277
  butterfat analysis, 181, 191, 202
  cabinets, 200
  chocolate coatings, 250
  consumer preference, 62, 157, 203, 204
  control, 62
  costs, 200, 201, 205
  delivery, 6
  diabetic, 253
  dippers, 65
  dispensing machines, 18, 59
  eggs in, 68, 250
  fancy, 246

fat test, 181, 191
flavors, 63, 66, 205, 224, 249, 251, 280
freezing, 159, 312
fruit, 202, 279
hardening rooms, 202
ingredients, 64
investigation, 157
laws, 61, 202
liquid sugar, 280
merchandising, 5, 170, 245, 252, 278
milk solids, 60
mix, 64, 67, 252
novelties, 252, 253
package, 251, 280
phosphatase test, 158
plants, 7, 299
processing the mix, 60, 64, 67
production, 60
quality, 6, 60, 170, 181, 205, 251, 277
research, 5, 205
retailers, 247
routes, 65
sales, 5, 18, 60, 61, 62, 65, 66, 200, 206, 246, 298
sanitation, 59, 181, 204, 311
sherbet, 6, 60, 252, 253, 310
shrinkage, 278
simplified practice committee, 62
sogo, 5
solids tester, 203
stabilizer, 7, 224, 248, 279, 311
standards, 202
strawberry, 197, 278
tallowy flavor, 197
transportation, 6
trucks, 200
vanilla, 157, 202
Ice milk, 181, 252, 253
Infant feeding, 297
Inheritance,
Lethal characters, 127
Milk production, 127, 128, 195, 197, 214
Insect control, 283
Intestinal absorption, 210
Irradiation,
milk, 52, 145, 263

JOHNE'S disease, 275

KEEPING quality of butter, 235
Kefir, 74, 155
Koumiss, 74, 214

LABOR relations, 266
Lactation, 44
Lactic acid,
casein, 292
manufacture, 30, 177
Lactic therapy, 297
Laws,
ice cream, 63
milk, 44
Social Security, 282
tax, 283
wage, 75, 282
Lecithin,
in ice cream coatings, 250
Legal problems, 11, 44
Light,
effect on vitamin C, 70
Lipase, 142, 143, 273
Liquid sugar, 280

MAGNESIUM in nutrition, 111, 208
Marketing butter, 2
Marketing milk, 2, 43, 74, 227, 253, 255
Mastitis,
composition of milk, 19, 185, 219, 220, 276, 293, 294
detection and control, 1, 31, 32, 45, 153, 191, 275, 294, 305
effect on mammary gland, 221
effect on milk yield, 192, 294
incidence, 165
milk for cheese making, 14, 151
resistance, 124
streptococci, 31, 124, 191, 276, 286
Merchandising,
ice cream, 5, 170, 245, 252, 278
Metabolism,
calcium, 193
energy, 123
fat, 122, 314
vitamins, 121
Metals,
aluminum, 230
copper content, 42
corrosion, 177
effect on milk, 41, 144
milk, 51
stainless steel, 176, 283

Methylene blue reduction test, 261
milk grading, 172, 304, 305
standardization, 45
Mich cheese, 50
Microscope with photographic chamber, 23
Microscopic bacterial count, 45
Milk,
abnormal from healthy udder, 185
advertising, 8
ammonia content, 15
boiled, 190
butterfat test, 140, 141, 187, 191
canned, 206
certified, 44
clarification, 41
color, 21, 108
concentrated, 53
composition, 7, 15, 16, 17, 52, 68, 146, 185, 259
consumption, 9, 228
cooling, 21, 259
cream line, 207
cream plug, 70
delivery, 9, 225, 261
digestibility, 163, 164
drinks, 181
effect of feeds, 21
film, 52
flavor, 9, 43, 72, 108, 109, 136, 143, 145, 182, 183
food value, 4, 57, 188, 189, 242, 310
calcium, 4, 8, 243
fat, 244
lactose, 244
pasteurized, 221, 222, 276
phosphorus, 243
proteins, 242
vitamin D, 18, 57, 74, 111, 243, 244, 262, 276, 296
goats, 16, 299
grades, 10
groups, 297
homogenization, 8, 182, 243, 282
irradiation, 52, 296
laws, 20, 44, 227
lipase, 142, 143, 273
marketing plans, 43, 227, 255
markets, 21, 74
mastitis tests, 1, 31, 32, 45, 153, 191, 275
merchandising, 21, 225
neutralized, 15
nitrogen distribution, 274
off-flavors, 136, 143, 144, 255, 256, 257, 260
ordinances, 281
oxidation, 9, 144
pasteurization, 20, 43, 74, 182, 188, 206, 255, 281
phospholipids, 16
phosphatase test, 43, 149, 158, 182, 225, 226, 258, 260, 298
production in the Argentine, 260
proteins, 51, 242, 273, 274, 299, 300
quality, 7, 17, 20, 21, 39, 43, 139, 299
rabbits, 52
raw, 190
resazurin test, 141, 186, 188, 258, 272
ropy, 286
sales, 253
secretion, 44, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 269, 301, 314
soft curd, 162, 163, 206, 243, 281
standardization, 10
stone, 261
transportation, 2, 259
vitamins, 243
Milk bottles, 10, 259
paper, 213
Milk cans, 225
Milk containers, 225
Milk control, 183, 186
Milk drinks, 181
Milk markets, 21, 253
Milk ordinance, 10, 228
Milk plant, 8, 9, 10, 188
Milk purchase plans, 1
Milk schools, 139
Milk secretion, 168, 231
Milk simplified practice committee, 62, 228
Milk stone, 261
Milk supplies, 21, 183
Milk trucks and trucking, 259
Milking machines, 19, 165
for laboratory animals, 269
pail, 299
Minerals,
nutritional value, 208, 209, 309
Molasses feeding, 116
Molasses silage, 56, 97, 105
Mold,
butter, 48
Municipal milk supply, 10

NEUTRALIZATION,
cream, 150, 235
detection, 15
Nitrogen distribution in milk, 274
Nutrition, 97, 98, 99, 111, 112, 168, 208, 209, 244, 294, 295, 309

OAT flour, 64, 68
Onion flavor, 43, 136
Oxidation,
butterfat, 47, 48
Oxidation-reduction potential of milk, 144, 271
Oxidized flavor, 6, 9, 64, 72, 143, 144, 182, 255, 256, 257, 260

PACKAGE,
ice cream, 251, 280
Paint, 19
Papain coagulation, 241
Paper milk bottles, 213
Pasteurization,
cheese milk, 236
control, 37
detection of recontamination, 43
effect on food value, 8
equipment, 229, 236
milk, 37, 74, 188, 206, 227
tests for, 43, 255, 258, 281
Pasture improvement, 59, 100, 265, 266
Peroxidase test, 42
Phosphorus in nutrition, 112, 209, 295
Phospholipids,
absorption, 189
milk, 16
Phosphatase test, 43, 149, 158, 182, 225, 226, 258, 260, 281, 298
Physiology, 76, 77, 78, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 168, 189, 190, 193, 207, 208, 209, 210, 231, 267, 268, 269, 284, 314
Plants,
accidents, 11
air conditioning, 7
engineering, 229
ice cream, 7, 60, 249
management, 11
milk, 8, 9, 10, 188, 228
painting, 9, 19
Plastic cream, 10, 19, 215
Preservatives,
milk, 40
Production of ice cream, 60
Production records, 58
Protein,
analysis of, 2, 40
distribution in milk, 273
lactation yield, 300
metabolism, 190, 309
milk, 51, 273, 299
precipitation, 274
quality in feeds, 106

QUALITY,
butter, 2, 25, 26, 148, 169, 175, 235, 287, 288, 289
cheese, 3, 27, 28, 50, 151, 154, 159, 160, 161, 217
committee report, 137, 138, 139
ice cream, 6, 36, 60, 63, 170, 181, 197, 198, 205, 251, 277, 280
milk, 7, 17, 20, 21, 39, 43, 136, 139, 183, 184, 225, 281, 299, 304

RADIATION, 155, 282
Refrigerated lockers, 1, 264, 267
Refrigeration,
equipment, 67
installation, 202
operation, 67, 251, 267
Rennet-alcohol glycerol, 272
Reproduction, 98, 114, 115, 294
Resazurin test, 141, 186, 188, 258, 272
Research, 165, 205, 313
Retail ice cream stores, 247
Return milk salvage, 188
Rice bran, 36
Roquefort cheese, 50, 217
Roughage, 97, 101, 108, 113

SALES,
ice cream, 5, 18, 60, 61, 62, 65, 66, 206, 246, 298
milk, 253
Salt,
cheese, 14
equilibrium, 240
Sanitary milk,
control, 183, 186
inspection, 228

Sanitation,
ice cream, 59, 181, 204, 311
plant, 8
studies, 184
Secretion of milk, 44, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 301, 314
Septic sore throat, 178, 179
Sheep's milk, 41
Sherbets,
manufacture, 6, 60, 310
Silage,
A. I. V., 55, 265
alfalfa, 104, 264
corn, 113
from hay crops, 56, 104, 295, 307, 308
lactic, 295
molasses, 56, 266
pea vine, 104
preservation, 34, 35, 195
Simplified practice committee, 62, 228
Social Security Legislation, 282
Sodium alginate, 7, 224, 248, 279
Sodium citrate, 254
Sodium per borate, 154
Soft curd milk, 14, 162, 163, 164, 173, 206, 281, 282
Sogo ice cream, 5
Solids-not-fat, 146
Sonic vibration
homogenization, 162, 224
Sour cream, 9
Soybeans, 109
Stabilizers,
sodium alginate, 7, 224, 248, 311
Staining bacteria, 1
Stainless steel, 176, 283
Standardization,
milk, 10
Standards for pasteurized milk, 37
Starters, 24, 152, 160
Sterility in cattle, 241
Sterilization,
action of agents, 233
chlorine, 177, 260
effect on food value, 17, 276, 296
equipment, 283
methods, 218, 285
radiation, 10, 155, 282
Storage butter, 175
Storage lockers, 1, 264, 267, 313
Strawberry ice cream, 278
off-flavor, 197
Streptococcus,
agalactiae, 31, 45
Sudan IV, 13
Sudan grass, 125
Sugar,
ice cream, 280
Sunlight effect on dairy products, 261
Swiss cheese, 4, 151, 154, 172, 173

TAXATION, 75, 282, 283
Tax on ice cream, 199
Temporary silos, 264
The handling of milk and milk products (book review), 73
The structure and composition of foods, Vol. 3 (book review), 71
Theobromine in cows' milk, 239
Tincture of Guaiacum, 37
Trench silos, 174
Tributyrinase, 273
Trucks,
milk, 2
Tuberculosis, 39, 54, 180
Typhoid fever, 55

UNDULANT fever, 178, 179

VACCINE for Bangs disease, 241, 339
Vaccine for mastitis, 32
Vacuum cooler, 21
Vats, cheese, 176
Vending machines, 59, 71
Vitamin D milk, 18, 57, 74, 111, 243, 244, 262, 276
Vitamins
assay, 238
butter, 48, 49, 223
carotene, 48, 49, 52, 168
carotene in feeds, 113, 114, 115
cheese, 162
concentrates, 54
effect of feeds, 121, 223, 243
effect of sterilization in vacuo, 17
effect on reproduction, 98, 294
evaporated milk, 29
frozen fruits, 222
irradiation, 29, 262, 296
metabolism, 121
milk, 21, 44, 57, 70, 111, 244, 276

orange beverages, 189
Weston-Levine Chart, 33

WASHING,
equipment, 8
powder, 151
Waste water treatment, 300
Water,
for dairy cows, 58
waste in dairy plants, 300
Whey,
solids in candy, 156
use in foods, 217
Whole milk sales, 2
Woman's milk, 240
Wool, made from casein, 53, 54, 156, 219, 283, 293
World Dairy Congress, 265
Wrappers,
butter, 48

X-RAY diffraction analysis, 161

YEAST,
for feeding, 116
butter, 48
Yoghourt, 74, 214
Youth training, 95, 96

JOURNAL
OF
DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XXI

JANUARY, 1938, TO DECEMBER, 1938

1938

AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, COLUMBUS, OHIO

EDITORIAL BOARD

T. S. SUTTON, Editor
Columbus, Ohio

Associate Editors

L. S. PALMER
St. Paul, Minn.

C. W. LARSON
Boston, Mass.

H. A. RUEHE
Urbana, Ill.

E. G. HASTINGS
Madison, Wis.

E. B. MEIGS
Beltsville, Md.

PAUL F. SHARP
Ithaca, N. Y.

O. F. HUNZIKER
Chicago, Ill.

L. A. ROGERS
Washington, D. C.

C. E. GRAY
San Francisco, Cal.

Committee on Journal Management

O. F. HUNZIKER, Chairman
Chicago, Ill.

R. B. STOLTZ,
Columbus, O.

A. A. BORLAND
State College, Pa.

THE SCIENCE PRESS PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA

CONTENTS

JANUARY, NO. 1

A test for extraneous matter in cheese. D. W. SPICER AND WALTER V. PRICE 1
Nature's compensation for the lost quarter of a cow's udder. W. W. SWETT, C. A. MATTHEWS, FRED W. MILLER, AND R. R. GRAVES 7
An evaluation of several methods of cooling cream. W. J. CAULFIELD AND W. H. MARTIN 13
A rapid phosphomonoesterase test for control of dairy pasteurization. HARRY SCHARER 21
The survival of pathogenic microorganisms in ice cream. G. I. WALLACE 35
The functional activity of the right and left bovine ovary. R. P. REECE AND C. W. TURNER 37
Some observations on the vitamin A value of butter produced under drought conditions. BERNICE L. KUNERTH AND W. H. RIDDELL 41
The action of herring oil before and after hydrogenation on the yield and fat percentage of the milk of the goat. W. R. GRAHAM with the assistance of P. T. CUPPS 45
American Dairy Science Association Announcements:
A Statement from our President 49
Students' National Contest in Judging Dairy Products 50
Collegiate Dairy Cattle Judging Contest 52
Committees of the Section on Dairy Manufactures 53
Abstracts 1

FEBRUARY, NO. 2

Nutritional anemia in cattle in southeastern Massachusetts. J. G. ARCHIBALD, K. J. KUCINSKI, R. O. BROOKE, AND S. L. FREEMAN 59
The effect of the ripening process on the vitamin A content of cheddar cheese. N. B. GUERRANT, R. A. DUTCHER, AND C. D. DAHLE 69
Reactions of the dairy cow to changes in environmental temperature. W. M. REGAN AND G. A. RICHARDSON 73
Fluorine storage in cattle bones. ROBERT JOHN EVANS, PAUL H. PHILLIPS AND E. B. HART 81
Rapid method for the quantitative determination of reduced ascorbic acid in milk. PAUL F. SHARP 85
Further investigations in chopping alfalfa hay at the time of storage. J. B. SHEPHERD AND T. E. WOODWARD 89
American Dairy Science Association Announcements:
Annual Meeting 97
Extension Section Committees 98
Production Section Committees 99
Borden Awards 99
Abstracts 13

MARCH, NO. 3

The preparation, properties, and use of gonad-stimulating hormones. L. E. CASIDA 101
A comparison of fresh and frozen condensed skimmilk as a source of serum solids in ice cream. E. L. REICHART AND R. T. COKLEY 109
Relation of color and ascorbic acid to flavor in milk from individual cows. O. F. GARRETT, H. H. TUCKER AND F. C. BUTTON 121

Relation between lactose and ash content of the milk of different mammals. PAUL F. SHARP 127
A method of counting viable bacteria in milk by means of the microscope. GEORGE KNAYSI AND MARK FORD 129
Cod-liver oil tolerance in calves. GEORGE K. DAVIS AND L. A. MAYNARD 143
Hay consumption of Holstein calves. H. S. WILLARD 153
The use of yeast in calf meals and pellets. PAUL E. NEWMAN AND E. S. SAVAGE 161
American Dairy Science Association Announcements 168
Abstracts 23

APRIL, NO. 4

Bound water and its relation to some dairy products. I. The bound water content of some milk products and other products used in the dairy industry. HARRY PYENSON AND C. D. DAHLE 169
Bacterial content and keeping quality of butter after removal from storage. D. H. JACOBSEN 187
A method for the extraction of fat in ice cream in order to determine its purity. W. F. EPPLE AND B. E. HORRALL 195
The chemical composition and properties of normal and rancid Jersey milk. I. Chloride and lactose content. RUTH REDER 199
Effect of pH on the production of acetylmethylcarbinol plus diacetyl in milk by the citric acid fermenting streptococci. W. B. MICHAELIAN, W. H. HOECKER AND B. W. HAMMER 213
Flavor and bacterial changes occurring during storage of sweet cream which has been flash pasteurized at various temperatures. MILTON E. POWELL 219
Concerning the accuracy of the methylene blue reduction test. C. K. JOHNS 227
The influence of acidity variations during manufacture on the quality and rate of ripening of blue or American Roquefort cheese. S. T. COULTER, W. B. COMBS AND J. SPENCER GEORGE 239
American Dairy Science Association Announcements:
American Dairy Science Association Annual Meeting, June 14–17, Columbus and Wooster, Ohio 247
Abstracts 45

MAY, NO. 5

Program of thirty-third annual meeting 79
Program for ladies' and young peoples' entertainment 92
Abstracts of papers presented at annual meeting 95
General session 95
Production section 97
Extension section 133
Manufacturing section 150
General session, Wooster 165
Papers read by title 165

JUNE, NO. 6

The chemical composition and properties of normal and rancid Jersey milk. II. Fat, total solids and protein content. RUTH REDER 249
Interrelations of milk-fat, milk-protein and milk-energy yield. W. L. GAINES AND O. R. OVERMAN 261

The pH of blue or American Roquefort cheese. S. T. COULTER, W. B. COMBS AND J. SPENCER GEORGE 273
A plant study of damaged and defective milk bottles. C. T. ROLAND AND H. A. TREBLER 275
A diagrammatic method of presenting the history of reproduction in a dairy herd. E. W. MEAD 283
Comparison of tryptone-glucose-skimmilk and standard nutrient agars as media for determining the bacterial count in ice cream. V. D. FOLTZ AND W. H. MARTIN 289
The old story of type and production. LYNN COPELAND 295
Sweetened condensed whey: its manufacture and properties. G. A. RAMSDELL AND B. H. WEBB 305
Some effects of a vitamin D deficiency on mature dairy cows. G. C. WALLIS 315
Abstracts 175

JULY, NO. 7

A study of methods for the determination of acidity in butter fat. D. F. BREAZEALE AND E. W. BIRD 335
The effect of feeding mangels or dried beet pulp to cows on the development of oxidized flavor in milk. J. C. HENING AND A. C. DAHLBERG 345
Modification of the Bloom gelometer for use in the determination of the curd tension of milk. RUTH E. L. BERGGREN 353
Soft curd milk produced with pancreatic concentrate. V. CONQUEST, A. W. TURNER AND H. J. REYNOLDS 361
The chemical composition and properties of normal and rancid Jersey milk. III. Titratable acidity, hydrogen-ion concentration and lipase content. RUTH REDER 369
A comparative study of methods of determining the moisture content of cheddar cheese. II. The steam oven method at high pressure and the olive oil methods. I. A. GOULD 379
The keeping quality of butters. I. The rate of deterioration of butters made from creams of different acidities and stored at various temperatures. GEORGE E. HOLM, P. A. WRIGHT, W. WHITE AND E. F. DEYSHER 385
Specific heat and the physical state of the fat in cream. A. H. RISHOI AND PAUL F. SHARP 399
Bound water and its relation to some dairy products. II. Factors affecting the bound water content of some dairy products. C. D. DAHLE AND HARRY PYENSON 407
Abstracts 191

AUGUST, NO. 8

Pedigree promise and progeny test among sires proved in Iowa cow testing associations. JAY L. LUSH AND EARL N. SCHULTZ 421
Observations on the splitting of brick cheese. F. E. HANSON, D. W. SPICER AND W. V. PRICE 433
Seeding test for crystalline beta lactose. P. F. SHARP 445
Physical state of lactose as influencing the determination of moisture in dry milk products by the toluene distillation method. PAUL F. SHARP, HUGO DOOB, JR. AND RAY G. HART 457
The effect of gelatin on the curd tension of milk. RUTH E. L. BERGGREN 463
The lipase, fatty acid and cholesterol content of cow's blood in relation to the production of rancid milk. RUTH REDER 475
Coffee as a factor in the feathering of cream. P. H. TRACY AND W. J. CORBETT 483

The Thirty-Third Annual Meeting of the American Dairy Science Association 497
Abstracts 213

SEPTEMBER, NO. 9

A study of the relation of the feed consumed by the cow to the composition of milk fat and the properties of butter. O. J. HILL AND L. S. PALMER 529
Some causes for the deterioration in 10 days at 15.5° C. of salted butter made from sour cream. J. C. FLAKE AND E. H. PARFITT 545
The correlation between organisms found microscopically in butter serum and the grade of cream from which the butter was made. THEODORE I. HEDRICK 553
Note on violet red bile agar for detection of Escherichia coli. NORMAN J. MILLER AND PAUL S. PRICKETT 559
Leucocytes and the methylene blue reduction test. N. J. STEVNADKA AND H. R. THORNTON 561
The viscosity of ice cream mix made with plain and superheated condensed skim-milk. RANDALL WHITAKER AND L. D. HILKER 569
Thermal shock resistance of milk bottles. C. T. ROLAND AND H. A. TREBLER 575
Nutrients for lactation, working maintenance, and gain in live weight in American dairy cows. W. L. GAINES 585
Abstracts 233

OCTOBER, NO. 10

Riboflavin content of milk collected in different months and correlated with other constituents of the milk. C. H. WHITNAH, B. L. KUNERTH AND M. M. KRAMER 593
Bound water and its relation to some dairy products. III. The relation of bound water to some dairy phenomena. HARRY PYENSON AND C. D. DAHLE 601
The relation between acid defects and hydrogen ion concentration in brick cheese. WALTER V. PRICE AND D. W. SPICER 615
Detecting the neutralization of milk with the cryoscope. BURDET HEINEMAN 621
An improved and modified Evenson color test for "remade milk." B. W. FAIRBANKS, D. A. MAGRAW AND L. E. COPELAND 633
Relation between rate of growth and milk and fat production. H. P. DAVIS AND E. L. WILLETT 637
A manger for experimental feeding. A. D. PRATT 643
Feed units for lactation, working maintenance, and gain in live weight in Danish dairy cows. W. L. GAINES 645
The use of records in evaluating the inheritance of cows and in the proving of bulls. LYNN COPELAND 651
Feed flavors in milk and milk products. C. J. BABCOCK 661
American Dairy Science Association Announcements 669
Abstracts 271

NOVEMBER, NO. 11

Effect of shaking on the lipolysis of cow's milk. V. N. KRUKOVSKY AND P. F. SHARP 671
Volume changes of fat in cooled cream held at constant temperature. A. H. RISHOI AND P. F. SHARP 683
Studies on the composition of bovine blood. I. The magnesium content of the blood plasma of the normal dairy calf. C. W. DUNCAN, C. C. LIGHTFOOT AND C. F. HUFFMAN 689
Fasting energy metabolism during lactation. L. E. WASHBURN 697

Effectiveness of ultraviolet light applied to the head or back regions of calves. W. E. KRAUSS AND C. E. KNOOP 705
Nature of the swelling in the udder of a cow at calving time. W. W. SWETT, C. A. MATTHEWS AND R. R. GRAVES 713
The breeding efficiency of proved (aged) sires. J. R. DAWSON 725
Soft curd milk. F. J. DOAN 739
American Dairy Science Association Announcements:
Results of election 757
Abstracts 285

DECEMBER, NO. 12

Sulfanilamide in the treatment of streptococci mastitis. E. M. GILDOW, D. L. FOURT AND A. O. SHAW 759
An x-ray diffraction analysis of casein. S. L. TUCKEY, H. A. RUEHE AND G. L. CLARK 767
An x-ray diffraction analysis of cheddar cheese. S. L. TUCKEY, H. A. RUEHE AND G. L. CLARK 777
Judging sweet cream. J. H. NAIR AND L. C. BENTHAM 791
Factors affecting the activity and heat resistance of Swiss cheese starter cultures. I. Influence of time and temperature on incubation. PAUL R. ELLIKER AND W. C. FRAZIER 801
Circulation of Journal of Dairy Science 815
Abstracts 303

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

T. S. SUTTON, Editor
Columbus, Ohio

Associate Editors

L. S. PALMER St. Paul, Minn.	C. W. LARSON Boston, Mass.	H. A. RUEHE Urbana, Ill.
E. G. HASTINGS Madison, Wis.	E. B. MEIGS Beltsville, Md.	PAUL F. SHARP Ithaca, N. Y.
O. F. HUNZIKER Chicago, Ill.	L. A. ROGERS Washington, D. C.	C. E. GRAY San Francisco, Cal.

Committee on Journal Management

O. F. HUNZIKER, Chairman
Chicago, Ill.

R. B. STOLTZ
Columbus, O.

A. A. BORLAND
State College, Pa.

The Journal of Dairy Science is issued monthly. Subscription is by the volume and one volume is issued per year.

Manuscripts should be typewritten and carefully revised before submission to T. S. Sutton, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. Twenty-five reprints will be furnished gratis to authors. Cost of additional reprints and reprint order blank will be submitted with proof.

The use of material published in the Journal is encouraged and a liberal policy will be followed concerning reproduction of articles with proper notation as to source.

Subscriptions. Price; $6.00 per volume in United States and Canada; $6.50 in all other countries. Prices are net, postpaid. New subscriptions and renewals are entered to begin with the first issue of the current volume. Renewals should be made promptly to avoid a break in the series. Subscriptions should be sent to R. B. Stoltz, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Subscriptions for the British Isles and British Empire, except for Canada and Australia, should be ordered through our agents: Messrs. Bailliere, Tindall and Cox, 7 and 8 Henrietta Streets, Covent Garden, London, W. C. 2, England. Subscriptions for Australia should be sent to our agent: John H. Bryant, 19 Bridge Street, Sydney, Australia.

Advertising should be mailed direct to the Science Press Printing Company, N. Queen St. and McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Correspondence regarding business policies of the Journal should be addressed to the Secretary-treasurer, R. B. Stoltz, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

MANTON-GAULIN TWO STAGE HOMOGENIZER

The GAULIN HOMOGENIZER has the approval of leading health officials of the United States and is acceptable under Standard Ordinance provision of the U. S. Government. It can be completely disassembled, cleaned, sterilized, and reassembled ready for operation within 30 minutes by a competent operator.
No dead end passages—all inside surfaces highly finished. Write for bulletin 30-B. No obligations. A new bulletin on Homogenized Milk is now available for distribution. The Two-Stage Valve is standard equipment.

The Manton-Gaulin Manufacturing Co.
Incorporated
7 Charlton Street U. S. A. EVERETT, MASS.

I'll take Milk!

DIET AND HEALTH

★ The National Dairy Council is the educational and sales promotional organization of the dairy industry. The Council operates nationally through its central office in Chicago and locally through its more than thirty unit Councils in all parts of the United States.

The National Dairy Council program reaches every member of the family through the chief opinion-forming groups in all professional and educational fields. Such key groups as physicians, dentists, teachers, nurses, nutritionists, writers and public health workers are kept informed constantly of the dietary importance of all dairy products.

111 North Canal Street, Chicago, Ill.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

INCORPORATED IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Officers

President ..... H. W. GREGORY, Lafayette, Indiana
Vice-President ..... EARL WEAVER, East Lansing, Michigan
Secretary-Treasurer ..... R. B. STOLTZ, Columbus, Ohio
Editor ..... T. S. SUTTON, Columbus, Ohio
Director ..... E. V. ELLINGTON, Pullman, Washington
Director ..... HAROLD MACY, St. Paul, Minnesota
Director ..... E. G. HOOD, Ottawa, Canada
Director ..... C. E. WYLIE, Knoxville, Tennessee
Director ..... C. R. GEARHART, State College, Pennsylvania
Director ..... J. A. NELSON, Bozeman, Montana
Director ..... R. R. GRAVES, Washington, D. C.

Officers of Sections

SECTION NO. 1—Dairy Production

Chairman ..... W. E. KRAUSS, Wooster Ohio
Vice-Chairman ..... H. W. CAVE, Manhattan, Kansas
Secretary ..... I. R. JONES, Corvallis, Oregon

SECTION NO. 2—Dairy Manufactures

Chairman ..... C. J. BABCOCK, Washington, D. C.
Secretary ..... B. E. HORRALL, Lafayette, Indiana

SECTION NO. 3—Extension

Chairman ..... EARL N. SHULTZ, Peterborough, New Hampshire
Vice-Chairman ..... S. J. BROWNELL, Ithaca, New York
Secretary ..... R. G. CONNELLY, Blacksburg, Virginia

OFFICERS OF DIVISION

Southern

Chairman ..... C. N. SHEPARDSON, College Station, Texas
Vice-Chairman ..... T. B. HARRISON, Knoxville, Tennessee
Secretary-Treasurer ..... C. G. CUSHMAN, Clemson, South Carolina

Eastern

Chairman ..... H. G. LINDQUIST, Amherst, Massachusetts
Vice-Chairman ..... M. H. CAMPBELL, Burlington, Vermont
Secretary-Treasurer ..... H. C. MOORE, Durham, N. H.

Western

Chairman ..... A. J. MORRIS, Logan, Utah
Vice-Chairman ..... I. H. LOUGHARY, Boise, Idaho
Secretary ..... D. L. FOURT, Moscow, Idaho

The American Dairy Science Association was organized to advance the general welfare of the dairy industry, especially by the improvement of dairy instruction by the stimulation of scientific research in all phases of the subject and by improvement in methods of conducting extension work.

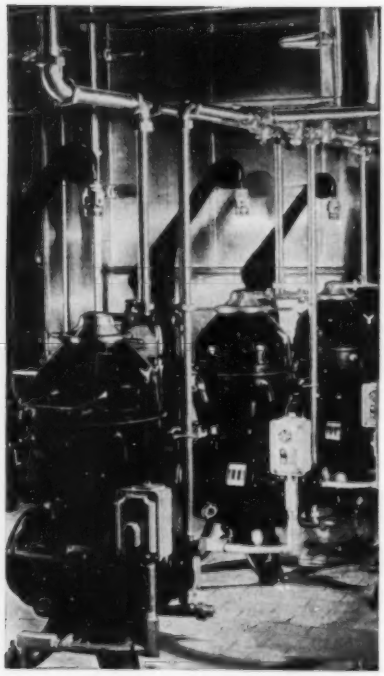
Membership shall consist of two kinds: (1) active, (2) associate.

The qualifications for membership in the two classes are as follows: (a) Any person is eligible to active membership who is formally announced by an Agricultural College, or Experiment Station, or by the Bureau of Dairying of the United States Department of Agriculture as an instructor, extension worker, investigator, or administrative officer connected with the dairy industry, or (b) anyone filling a position of responsibility connected with the dairy industry and who has had a college or university training in technical science, or anyone filling a responsible position in the industry of a professional character requiring a technical knowledge of dairying of a high order.

Any person is eligible to associate membership who is regularly enrolled in a collegiate course in a College of Agriculture and who is specializing in dairying. Associate membership is attained by election to membership in a local chapter of *The American Dairy Science Association.*

The dues are $5.00 a year for active membership. Correspondence regarding membership and dues should be addressed to R. B. Stoltz, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Clarification helps produce superior milk in modern plants



The three De Laval "Air-Tight" Clarifiers shown above are installed in a new and outstanding New York City plant.

DE LAVAL "Air-Tight" Milk Clarifiers are now helping produce better milk in many of America's finest plants. Primarily these "Air-Tight" Clarifiers insure more positive protection against sediment, but a number of important additional advantages are also found in their use.

• • •

De Laval "Air-Tight" Milk Clarifiers are used in outstanding pasteurizing and bottling plants, condensing and evaporating plants and by producers of homogenized milk for the reasons that they—

Remove sediment more completely;
Operate efficiently at low temperature;
Improve flavor;
Keep milk from contact with air;
Do not cause foam;
Elevate milk without additional pumping;
Cost less to operate;
Are less wasteful of the product, and
Do not increase bacteria counts.

The "Air-Tight" Clarifier is adapted for use with any modern milk processing system. It is a completely enclosed unit, receiving and discharging milk under pressure; the same pump which feeds the Clarifier furnishes pressure to elevate the milk after clarification, pass it through heaters, coolers, etc.

A brand new catalog completely describing the modern and more efficient sediment removal system is yours for the asking.

THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY
165 Broadway, New York 427 Randolph St., Chicago
DE LAVAL PACIFIC CO., 61 Beale St., San Francisco
THE DE LAVAL COMPANY, Limited
Montreal Peterborough Winnipeg Vancouver

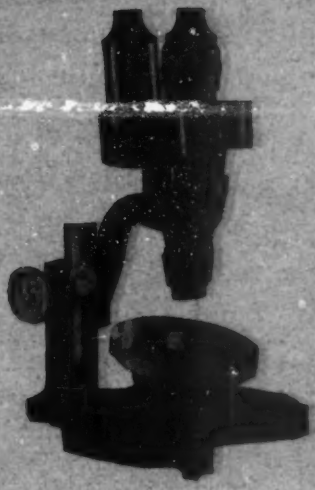
DE LAVAL

"AIR-TIGHT" MILK CLARIFIER

De Laval "Air-Tight" Clarifiers are available in capacities ranging from 2000 to 20,000 pounds of milk an hour. Smaller sizes may also be equipped to operate as "Air-Tight" Separators.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

For Counting Bacteria



For Detecting Extraneous Matter

TWO SPENCER MICROSCOPES

—*indispensable in Modern Scientific Control*

Dairy laboratories have found the wide range of magnifications and distinctive features of these microscopes indispensable in modern scientific control.

The Spencer Low Power Binocular Microscope gives a vivid stereoscopic image of extraneous materials in butter or cheese.

The Spencer Laboratory Microscope, with magnification of 30 × and 950 ×, provides for the detection, identification and counting of bacteria as well as the identification of exceptionally small extraneous particles.

Send for literature describing these instruments and their applications in the dairy laboratory. Address Dept. M28

Spencer Lens Company

MICROSCOPES
MICROTOMES
PHOTOMICROGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT

SPENCER BUFFALO U.S.A.

REFRACTOMETERS
COLORIMETERS
SPECTROMETERS
PROJECTORS

DIFCO

Plate Counts of Bacteria, Yeasts and Molds

Bacto-Nutrient Agar is used extensively for the routine plate count of bacteria in milk and milk products. When tests prepared for it, the medium conforms in every way to the specifications of "Standard Methods of Milk Analysis" of the American Public Health Association. Upon this medium accurate and comparable counts are obtained in widely separated laboratories and over long periods of time.

Bacto-Malt Agar is recommended for the enumeration of molds and yeasts in butter and other products. It is also used for detection of sources of contamination by these organisms in plant control work. The medium may be used as prepared or may readily be acidified, after sterilization, to inhibit bacterial growth.

Specify "Difco"

THE TRADE NAME OF THE PIONEERS

In the Research and Development of Bacto-Peptone and Dehydrated Culture Media

DIFCO LABORATORIES

INCORPORATED

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

THE COMPOUNDING OF FINE VANILLA FLAVORING IS AN ART

The leadership of Mixevan for quality is the result of over 30 years specialized experience. Its uniform character is achieved through expert knowledge, individual selection of beans, extra development of the bouquet, intricate compounding and special grinding technique . . . *It is the ultimate in fine flavoring for dairy products.*